



## **Rural Energy Plan for North Tripura district**

---

Submitted to  
North Eastern Council, Shillong  
and  
Department of Science, Technology & Environment, Agartala

Rural Energy Research and Extension  
Tata Energy Research Institute, New Delhi



## **Project Team**

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Principal Investigator</b> | <b>Venkata Ramana P</b>  |
| <b>Team members</b>           | <b>Lalit Rai</b><br><b>Shubhra Dabas</b><br><b>Kapil Kumar Srivastava</b><br><b>Phool Badan Singh</b><br><b>S K Panigrahi (till August 1993)</b> |

## **Acknowledgements**

**Dr R K Pachauri** for encouragement and support

**Mr H A D Sawlan**, Secretary, NLC for taking keen interest in the project

**Mr M Damodaran**, Chief Secretary and **Mr Ajeer Vaidya**, Secretary, Government of Tripura for their close interest and support

**Dr M Ramachandran**, General Manager, IREDA [formerly Director (RRE), NEC] and **Dr Pradeep Monga**, IAS, for initiating the project idea

**Mr T K Roy** and his colleagues at DSTE, Agartala for their unstinted support in making the field work possible

**Mr Sanjeev Ranjan**, Collector, North Tripura and his colleagues for providing facilities and advise during the field survey

**Mr S N Srinivas** for his valuable guidance in renewable technologies

**Ms Kavita Verma** and **Ms Sincy Joseph** for the diligent word processing of the report



# Table of contents

---

|  |    |
|--|----|
| <b>Chapter 1 Introduction</b>            | 1  |
| District Energy planning                 | 3  |
| Approach                                 | 5  |
| <br>                                     |    |
| <b>Chapter 2 Profile of The District</b> | 10 |
| Introduction                             | 10 |
| Area and Population                      | 10 |
| Physiography                             | 11 |
| Soils                                    | 11 |
| Climate                                  | 12 |
| Rivers system                            | 13 |
| Communications                           | 13 |
| Land use and cropping pattern            | 14 |
| Energy consumption                       | 15 |
| <br>                                     |    |
| <b>Chapter 3 Energy supply</b>           | 21 |
| Woody Biomass                            | 21 |
| Sources of secondary data                | 22 |
| History of forests in Tripura            | 22 |
| Forests in North Tripura                 | 23 |
| Growing stock                            | 24 |
| Previous fellings                        | 28 |
| Wood Extraction                          | 29 |
| Future Projections                       | 29 |
| Summary                                  | 30 |
| Animal Waste                             | 30 |
| Kerosene                                 | 31 |
| Distribution of Kerosene                 | 31 |
| Electricity                              | 32 |
| Conclusion                               | 33 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <b>Chapter 4 Energy Demand</b>                          | 34  |
| Methodology   | 34  |
| Sampling procedure                                      | 34  |
| Sample selection  | 36  |
| Survey instruments                                      | 46  |
| Survey Results  | 46  |
| Presentation of data                                    | 50  |
| Survey Results  | 50  |
| Energy demand   | 59  |
| <b>Chapter 5 Development priorities</b>                 | 69  |
| Development plan of the Government                      | 69  |
| Governments developmental priorities for Tripura state  | 70  |
| People's perceptions                                    | 74  |
| <b>Chapter 6 Energy Plan for North Tripura district</b> | 77  |
| Energy plan   | 77  |
| Recommendatory technologies                             | 78  |
| Target for cookstoves                                   | 79  |
| Biogas  | 98  |
| Demonstrative technologies                              | 122 |
| Briquettes  | 123 |
| Cost of the gasifier systems                            | 124 |
| Micro-hydel   | 129 |
| Solar photovoltaic systems                              | 131 |
| <b>Chapter 7 Implementation of energy plan</b>          | 142 |
| Institutional structure                                 | 142 |
| Implementation aspects                                  | 144 |
| Support infrastructure                                  | 146 |
| <b>Appendices</b>                                       |     |

## List of Tables

---

|   |    |
|---|----|
| <b>Table 1.1</b> Forest resources in the North-east                             | 2  |
| <b>Table 2.1</b> Area and population of North Tripura district                  | 10 |
| <b>Table 2.2</b> Rainfall pattern in North Tripura                              | 13 |
| <b>Table 2.3</b> Select renewable energy installations in the district          | 16 |
| <b>Table 3.1</b> List of secondary sources                                      | 22 |
| <b>Table 3.2</b> Range-wise area in various divisions of North Tripura          | 24 |
| <b>Table 3.3</b> Range-wise productivity in different forest divisions          | 25 |
| <b>Table 3.4</b> Range-wise growing stock                                       | 27 |
| <b>Table 3.5</b> Species-wise sustainable yield and fraction of fuelwood        | 28 |
| <b>Table 3.6</b> Division-wise out-turn of fuelwood and timber (%)              | 29 |
| <b>Table 3.7</b> Expected yields in Kanchanpur division                         | 30 |
| <b>Table 3.8</b> Block-wise cattle population in North Tripura district         | 31 |
| <b>Table 3.9</b> Monthly allotment of kerosene in North Tripura                 | 32 |
| <b>Table 3.10</b> Rural electrification   | 33 |
| <b>Table 4.1</b> Weighted index method  | 36 |
| <b>Table 4.2</b> Villages selected for primary survey                           | 38 |
| <b>Table 4.3</b> Summary of data for per capita and per household values        | 47 |
| <b>Table 4.4</b> Energy demand estimation - Chhamanu block                      | 60 |
| <b>Table 4.5</b> Energy demand estimation - Kumarghat block                     | 61 |
| <b>Table 4.6</b> Energy demand estimation - Salema block                        | 62 |
| <b>Table 4.7</b> Energy demand estimation - Kanchanpur block                    | 63 |
| <b>Table 4.8</b> Energy demand estimation - Panisagar block                     | 64 |
| <b>Table 4.9</b> Energy demand estimation - North Tripura district              | 65 |
| <b>Table 4.10</b> Energy demand estimation - Salema block (Revised)             | 66 |
| <b>Table 4.11</b> Energy demand estimation - Panisagar block (Revised)          | 67 |
| <b>Table 4.12</b> Energy demand estimation - North Tripura district (Revised)   | 68 |
| <b>Table 5.1</b> Annual Plan 1992-93 (Rs in crores)                             | 72 |
| <b>Table 5.2</b> Physical target and achievement of government plan             | 73 |
| <b>Table 6.1</b> Target and phasing of cookstoves programme in Kanchanpur block | 80 |
| <b>Table 6.2</b> Target and phasing of cookstoves for Panisagar Block           | 83 |
| <b>Table 6.3</b> Target and phasing of cookstoves for Chhamanu Block            | 85 |
| <b>Table 6.4</b> Target and phasing of cookstoves programme for Kumarghat Block | 87 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <b>Table 6.5.</b> Target and phasing of cookstoves programme for Salema Block   | 90  |
| <b>Table 6.6.</b> Block Kanchanpur  | 94  |
| <b>Table 6.7.</b> Panisagar Block   | 94  |
| <b>Table 6.8</b> Block Chhamanu   | 95  |
| <b>Table 6.9</b> Block Kumarghat  | 96  |
| <b>Table 6.10</b> Block Salema  | 97  |
| <b>Table 6.11</b> Target and investment for improved cookstoves in North Tripura district   | 98  |
| <b>Table 6.12.</b> Target and phasing of biogas programme in Block Kanchanpur (1994-2001)   | 99  |
| <b>Table 6.13</b> Target and phasing of biogas Programme in villages not in the Census Document (Kanchanpur)  | 100 |
| <b>Table 6.14</b> Target and phasing of biogas programme in Block Panisagar (1994-2001)   | 102 |
| <b>Table 6.15</b> Target and phasing of biogas programme for villages not in the Census   | 104 |
| <b>Table 6.16</b> Target and phasing for biogas programme in Block Chhamanu (1994-2001)   | 106 |
| <b>Table 6.17</b> Target and phasing for biogas programme in the villages not in the Census document (Chhamanu)                                     | 107 |
| <b>Table 6.18</b> Target and phasing of biogas programme in Block Kumarghat (1994-2001)   | 109 |
| <b>Table 6.19</b> Target and phasing of biogas programme in the villages not in the census Document   | 111 |
| <b>Table 6.20.</b> Target and Phasing of Biogas Programme in Block Salema (1994-2001)   | 113 |
| <b>Table 6.21</b> Target and Phasing of Biogas Programme in the villages which are not in the Census Document (Salema)                              | 116 |
| <b>Table 6.22</b> North Tripura district  | 117 |
| <b>Table 6.23</b> Block Kanchanpur  | 118 |
| <b>Table 6.24</b> Block Panisagar   | 118 |
| <b>Table 6.25</b> Block Chhamanu  | 119 |
| <b>Table 6.26.</b> Block Kumarghat  | 120 |
| <b>Table 6.27</b> Block Salema  | 121 |
| <b>Table 6.28</b> Proposed Renewable Devices for North Tripura district   | 121 |
| <b>Table 6.29</b> Cost details of the present system (6 kWe) installed by TERI at village Dhanawas (Haryana State)                                  | 125 |
| <b>Table 6.30.</b> Potential availability of crop residue in North Tripura in the year 1988-89 [Area and production of major crops (North Tripura)] | 126 |
| <b>Table 6.31</b> Sites selected for installing gasifier, capacity and usage  | 127 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| <b>Table 6.32.</b> Potential sites for mini/micro hydel plants in North Tripura  | 130 |
| <b>Table 6.33.</b> Average monthly sunshine hours per day in Tripura             | 132 |
| <b>Table 6.34.</b> Energy demand estimation - Chhamanu block                     | 133 |
| <b>Table 6.35.</b> Energy demand estimation - Kumarghat block                    | 134 |
| <b>Table 6.36</b> Energy demand estimation - Salema block                        | 135 |
| <b>Table 6.37.</b> Energy demand estimation - Kanchanpur block                   | 136 |
| <b>Table 6.38</b> Energy demand estimation - Panisagar block                     | 137 |
| <b>Table 6.39.</b> Energy demand estimation - North Tripura district             | 138 |
| <b>Table 6.40.</b> Energy demand estimation - Salema block (Revised)             | 139 |
| <b>Table 6.41.</b> Energy demand estimation - Panisagar block (Revised)          | 140 |
| <b>Table 6.42</b> Energy demand estimation - North Tripura district (Revised)    | 141 |
| <b>Table 7.1</b> Agencies involved in energy supply/development in North Tripura | 143 |
| <b>Table 7.2</b> VIII Plan allocation for energy sector in Tripura               | 144 |
| <b>Table 7.3</b> Different development programmes in North Tripura               | 145 |



## List of Figures

---

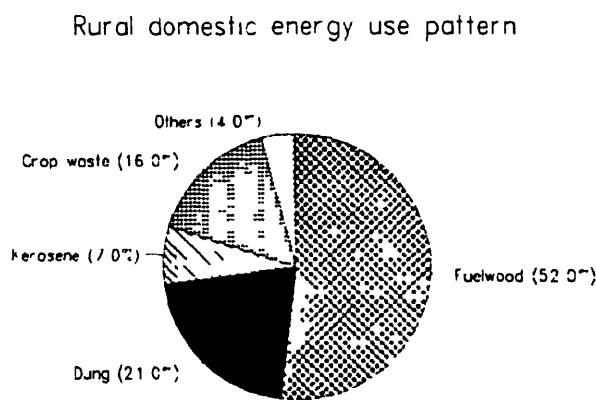
|  |    |
|--|----|
| <b>Figure 2.1. Landuse</b>   | 14 |
| <b>Figure 4.1. Matrix of sampling parameters</b>                           | 37 |
| <b>Figure 4.2 Consumption of food</b>                                      | 51 |
| <b>Figure 4.3 Total cooking time (hr/d/hh)</b>                             | 51 |
| <b>Figure 4.4 Use of chulha for cooking (h/d)</b>                          | 52 |
| <b>Figure 4.5 Use of chulha for water-heating</b>                          | 52 |
| <b>Figure 4.6 Total per capita agriculture land</b>                        | 53 |
| <b>Figure 4.7 Number of pieces of land</b>                                 | 54 |
| <b>Figure 4.8 Total main livestock</b>                                     | 55 |
| <b>Figure 4.9 Per HH total income, expenditure and savings (Rs/month)</b>  | 56 |
| <b>Figure 4.10 Total per capita wood used for cooking and waterheating</b> | 57 |
| <b>Figure 4.11 Use of lighting device (hrs/day)</b>                        | 58 |
| <b>Figure 4.12 Annual kerosene consumption (litres)</b>                    | 58 |
| <b>Figure 5.1 People's perceptions on development priorities</b>           | 72 |



## CHAPTER 1

### Introduction

In spite of impressive growth in the availability of the commercial fuels in the last few decades, biomass sources still contribute 40% of the total energy in India. Most of this energy is consumed in the rural areas, mainly in the domestic sector. Of the biomass fuels, firewood is the most prominent accounting for nearly 52% of the total energy in the rural domestic sector. The main feature of the rural energy consumption pattern is that most of it is collected at 'zero private cost', and not purchased. However, with increasing pressure due to commercial and agricultural demands on the forests and other types of lands which have been the traditional sources of biomass fuels, the rural energy consumption pattern based on biomass is becoming increasingly unsustainable in several parts of the country.



This process is also evident in the North-eastern region, which is endowed with exceptionally rich natural resource base comprising large forest tracts, and vast deposits of petroleum and minerals. The North-east, comprising seven states - Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland and Tripura - and abounding in hills and valleys, is ethnically and culturally quite diverse within, and very distinct from the rest of the country. Hills constitute about 70% of the total land area in the North-east, where the logistical constraints hamper quick development of the region.

**Table 1.1. Forest resources in the North-east**

| State             | Area<br>(sq km) | Population<br>(1991) | Dense forest<br>(sq km) | Open forest<br>(sq km) | Total<br>forest<br>(sq km) | Forest as<br>% of<br>total area | Per capita<br>forest<br>(ha) |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Arunachal Pradesh | 83743           | 858392               | 54542                   | 14215                  | 68757                      | 82.1                            | 8.0                          |
| Assam             | 78438           | 22294562             | 15842                   | 8909                   | 24751                      | 31.6                            | 0.1                          |
| Manipur           | 22327           | 1826714              | 5309                    | 12376                  | 17685                      | 79.2                            | 1.0                          |
| Meghalaya         | 22429           | 1760626              | 3305                    | 12570                  | 15875                      | 70.8                            | 0.9                          |
| Mizoram           | 21081           | 686217               | 4279                    | 14574                  | 18853                      | 89.4                            | 2.7                          |
| Nagaland          | 16579           | 1215573              | 3531                    | 10790                  | 14321                      | 86.4                            | 1.2                          |
| Tripura           | 10486           | 2744827              | 1825                    | 3710                   | 5535                       | 52.8                            | 0.2                          |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>255083</b>   | <b>31386911</b>      | <b>88633</b>            | <b>77144</b>           | <b>165777</b>              | <b>65.0</b>                     | <b>0.5</b>                   |

Source The State of Forest Report 1991, Forest Survey of India

As shown, considerably high proportion of the total area of North-east is still under forest cover, barring in Assam. However, it has been a common observation that forests in the region have been depleting rapidly in the recent years, and this phenomenon is usually ascribed to shifting cultivation (*jhum*), a traditional practice still widely prevalent in the region. Industrial demand from outside for forest products such as timber, is another major reason for resource depletion; in fact, a substantial part of the timber needs of the country is met by the North-east. The secondary damage done to the forest due to the falling trees during timber harvest, destroying vegetation in their path is also substantial. Bamboo forests are being harvested in a major way by the paper and pulp industry.

However, in spite of the unbridled exploitation of the forest resources, 65% of the total area is still under vegetative cover, with a per capita forest availability five times more than the national average (FSI 1991). But the extent of open forest (less than 40% crown density) has been increasing sharply indicating a high level of exploitation.

As far as the energy consumption pattern of the region is concerned, more than 70% of the total energy is consumed in the domestic sector only, 90% of which is contributed by fuelwood alone (Ramana and Kukrety 1992). The role of other biomass fuels is marginal and animal dung is traditionally not used as fuel at all. Use of commercial fuels including electricity, kerosene and diesel is largely confined to towns whereas their accessibility to rural areas is limited due to their remoteness, and high infrastructural costs involved in reaching the fuels to these far-flung areas

Thus, fuelwood comes out to be the most important fuel in the region. Much of the fuelwood consumed in the past used to come from secondary forests, with about 70% being from the peripheral distributed zone (Myres 1980), and only a small part from the primary forest. However, increased population pressure and rapid depletion of primary forest cover in the region is fast changing the situation. The population of the North-east had doubled in the first fifty years of this century, doubled again between 1951 and 1971, and a further 30% during 1975-85 (Ramana and Bhatty 1992)

Thus, the pressure on biomass fuels combined with limited reach of commercial fuels, has necessitated exploration of cost-effective renewable energy sources to meet the burgeoning energy demand. Also, given the diversity that exists at the micro level in the region, it is imperative that energy supply options be developed as part of a decentralised rural energy plan, so as to utilise the natural resources in a rational and sustainable manner, and to sufficiently capture the specificities of the region. It is in this context that the rural energy plan for the North Tripura district has been prepared

### **District energy planning**

In the past one decade, the concept of decentralised rural energy planning has assumed significance with the promotion of area-based energy intervention programmes such as Integrated Rural Energy Planning Programme (IREP) - earlier implemented by the Planning Commission with block as the unit. This programme has recently been shifted to the Ministry of Non-conventional Energy Sources (MNES). Alongwith this, MNES has also undertaken several energy planning exercises at the district level. Wardha in Maharashtra, Mandla in Madhya Pradesh, Kutch in Gujarat, etc

In the context of the rural energy planning, district has been considered an appropriate unit as it is at that level most of the programmes are implemented from. Financial allocations for different development programmes are usually released from the central and state governments to the district to be disbursed further. Moreover, the necessary technical manpower and infrastructure required for energy planning and implementation are available at the district level. Thus, rural energy planning at district level facilitates better integration of energy intervention programmes with the overall

developmental activity. However, the actual implementation of projects and programmes will have to be done at a lower geographical unit than district for logistical reasons. The experience provided by the district planning exercises sponsored by MNES suggests that the following strategy would yield the best results:

- *Energy plan* at the district level
- *Programme* denoting a group project for a cluster of villages at the block level, and
- *Project* at the village level

Such a decentralised approach will also facilitate incorporation of parameters specific to different ecosystems that are likely to exist within a district

### **Selection of District**

North Tripura district in the state of Tripura was selected to represent the typical conditions that exist in the North-eastern region. It has a composite topographical formation comprising high hills, small hillocks and also plains. It is also a predominantly tribal district rich in biomass resources. Thus, the district was selected, in consultation with the officials of the government of Tripura and the North-Eastern Council

### **Objective**

The basic objective of the decentralised rural energy planning exercise is *to arrive at a feasible combination of energy interventions which are cost-effective and technoeconomically viable, to meet the energy demand of a micro level unit* (district, in this case). The basic elements of the planning exercise taken up in the North Tripura district are:

- Estimating energy demand,
- Assessment of energy supply system including the availability of biomass resources and commercial fuels;
- Formulation of an energy intervention plan for a fixed time period including design of an implementation strategy, and
- Integration of energy plan with the overall development planning process of the district.

## Approach

The methodology adopted to execute each of these elements has been discussed below.

### *Secondary information collection*

An extensive collection of secondary information was undertaken from a variety of sources at the block, district, divisional, state and national levels. This information has been used to create a profile of the district to provide a broad understanding of the demographic, geographic and socio-economic aspects of the district which might have a direct or indirect influence on the energy system in the district. For instance, the village level information on land-use pattern available from the District Census Handbook formed the basis for the selection of sample villages surveyed for primary data for assessing the biomass availability and estimating the energy demand. Village level information on infrastructural facilities was used so as to identify different orders of settlements.

### *Energy demand estimation*

The incomplete quantitative understanding of the different components of the energy systems in rural areas would indicate that efforts be made to evolve a sample selection procedure that provides a greater insight into the rural energy system. For energy demand, it is deemed desirable to select sample villages on three parameters 1) per capita forest land, 2) per capita agriculture land, and 3) order of settlement. Of these, the first two parameters are assumed to reflect the stress and/or availability of biomass energy resources on which the energy system of North Tripura district is based. Also, as the rural economy is based largely on agriculture, agricultural land would be a surrogate variable for income and purchasing power. The level and number of infrastructural facilities also influence the energy mix: higher the level of civic amenities, better is the accessibility and road network, which in turn leads to better access to higher efficiency fuels such as kerosene, diesel, LPG and electricity. Therefore, an attempt has been made to identify different orders of settlements taking the level and number of infrastructural facilities as a development indicator.

A survey was designed to collect information for energy demand estimation, assessment of energy resources availability and formulating the implementation framework for possible interventions with specific reference to the district. Thus, while the main objective of the village survey was to estimate the energy demand for different enduses, the survey also aimed at:

- getting an idea of the local energy and development issues;
- getting an idea of the existing energy situation in different blocks, and
- finding the potential of different energy sources and their possible relevance for the development priorities of the district

### *Energy resource assessment*

Study of the energy resources - commercial as well as non-commercial, was conducted to prepare an inventory of energy resources in order to assess the extent of their individual contribution to the present energy mix, and potential to meet the future demand.

Most of the energy needs are met from the biofuels, emphasis was given on getting a reliable estimate of the biomass resources available in the district. For information on forest resources, extensive data collection and analysis from different records of the Forest Department such as working plans, annual administrative reports, etc was done. This information was then cross-checked with the consumption and supply data collected from the individual households during the primary survey

Assessment of energy supply dealt with two parts -- biomass resource assessment, and supply of commercial fuels. Among the biomass resources considered were woody biomass, animal dung and crop residues and in the commercial sources, kerosene and electricity

Fuelwood is the principal fuel used in the district which is available from two sources -- forest lands under the control of the Forest Department, and non-forest lands in the villages (common lands, private lands, homesteads, etc )

One of the premises the woody biomass assessment exercise used was that in a predominantly-biomass district like North Tripura, most energy interventions to be suggested in the energy plan could be based on the biomass system. This would have implications in terms of biomass availability. Therefore, an attempt was made to estimate the quantity of growing stock and annual biomass production from the forests. For this, extensive use was made of the records of the Forest Department such as Working Plans, annual administrative reports, etc

Estimation of dung availability was done using the block-wise cattle population figures available with the Veterinary Department in North Tripura. Dung production has been estimated assuming an average production rate of 3 kg per cattle per day (based on the observations during the primary survey).

The yields of different non-fodder crops in North Tripura have been taken and using the standard straw-to-grain ratios for various crops available in the literature, the quantities of crop residues available in the district have been estimated.

Kerosene is the main commercial fuel used in the district which is supplied through the Public Distribution System (PDS). Data for this was collected from the District Collectorate.

### *Study of development priorities*

Often in the past, development priorities of a particular region have not received adequate attention for which the energy planning exercise was being conducted, as a result of which the suggested energy interventions could not be properly integrated into the overall development strategy and thus failed to succeed. One of the major shortcomings of the energy planning exercises done in the past was their inability to correlate the plans with overall development process (TERI 1992). For instance, if energy interventions were implemented in areas where energy was not perceived as a priority (in spite of the fact that it might be in shortage) by the people in that region, the programmes invariably led to non-success. Another reason for the inadequate response to many development programmes could be traced to the divergence of perceptions between the people and the government officials of what the priorities of the region are. This difference in the perceived priorities, is of relevance to the response of the people to energy related projects. Thus, it is imperative to understand the development priorities of the region so as to place the energy requirements on the hierarchy of priorities. This would have two advantages - firstly, it is easy to devise specific energy interventions that would go as direct inputs to development activities, and secondly, the chances of succeeding in implementation are high. Therefore, it would be an integral part of the study in North Tripura to examine the development priorities, as perceived by the people as well the government which implements various development programmes in the district.

For this purpose, a detailed analysis of various developmental activities was undertaken with the help of government documents which outline specific targets for programmes and budgetary allocations, etc. On the other hand, detailed interviews with people during the primary survey were relied upon to document their perceptions.

### *Energy planning*

The existing energy consumption pattern, with predominance of woody biomass for thermal energy requirements, has indicated the importance of intervention in this sector. The estimate of energy demand presented in chapter 4, based on the exiting energy consumption in the district, underscored this. Based on the primary survey conducted in the district, it was observed that fuelwood has the major share of consumption in the domestic cooking sector. Due to abundant availability of fuelwood at a very low price in the I order settlement, and at 'zero private cost' in the II order settlement, fuelwood had a pre-eminent position in the domestic cooking sector. One desirable intervention arising out of this finding has been to initiate measures for a more efficient use of woody biomass in the cooking sector. In the lighting sector, both kerosene and electricity are used to varying degrees in I as well as II orders of settlement. The issue of providing quality lighting and electricity to remote villages have been taken up in this chapter in detail. Various technologies such as biogas, improved chulha, biomass gasifier, mini-micro hydel and solar photovoltaics have been considered as possible options.

### *Setting targets*

Most planning and implementation of energy programmes in India is based on targets stipulated by a level other, usually higher, than the level at which these targets are to be implemented. Among other consequences, this has resulted in an undue emphasis on the quantitative achievements of a programme rather than qualitatively fulfilling the objectives of a programme. The need of targets for some degree of accountability cannot be disputed -- qualitative achievements, by definition, are difficult to measure and monitor and, therefore, undesirable from an administrator's perspective in spite of being easy to discern. Despite these shortcomings, there appear to be no alternatives to setting targets for monitoring development programmes. The procedure for setting these targets can, however, be modified so as to be more conducive to qualitative improvements in the intervention strategy. The most obvious first step in this direction is training those who are to directly execute the programme in identifying suitable locations and beneficiaries. Their concurrence in formulation of targets at the level at which the interventions are to be implemented will go a long way in ensuring effective implementation. However, it is important in the process to have an overall perspective, or in the popular terminology, the local plan must "dovetail" with the national objectives. This process of decentralisation in formulating targets for implementation will contribute to the strengthening of the intervention process by relieving the higher levels of planning from decision-making regarding implementation. Regional priorities have to be formulated at a level higher than the district, with a similar consultation with

the districts Since the present study has focus on the formulation of intervention plan at the district level, the appropriate level for the targets would be a cluster of villages for which the desired interventions are to be implemented With this perspective, an attempt has been made to formulate the energy plan for North Tripura district

### *Management and implementation*

Once the energy plan is prepared, the most crucial element is to devise a suitable implementation strategy including suggesting a management structure Proper management system, or lack of it, has been one of the major shortcomings in the implementation process of energy plans in the past Therefore, it is imperative that a management system be developed as an integral part of the energy planning exercise to ensure successful implementation of the energy plan For this, it is necessary to study the organisational functioning of different departments/agencies currently involved in the energy programmes so that suitable suggestions could be made For this purpose, the present organisational arrangements for implementing energy activities in North Tripura have been studied Based on this, an inter-organisational management system with reference to the energy interventions recommended in the plan has been suggested



## Profile of The District

---

### Introduction

North Tripura is one of the three districts in the state of Tripura situated between 23°37'30" and 24°28'10" latitudes and 91°43'30" and 92°17'30" longitudes

The erstwhile Princely State of Tripura had merged with the Indian Union in 1949 as a part 'C' state and become a Union Territory on November 1, 1956. The Territorial Council was formed in 1959 and Legislative Assembly with a council of ministers in 1963. Tripura became a full-fledged state in January 1972 divided into three districts, namely, North, South and West. The North Tripura district consists of five blocks (1) Kanchanpur (2) Panisagar (3) Chhamanu (4) Kumarghat, and (5) Salema. Kailasahar is the district headquarters. The total geographical area of North Tripura district is 3544 sq km. The district is bordered by Bangladesh on the west and north, Assam on the north-east, Mizoram on the east

### Area and Population

North Tripura district has a total population of 636,326 as per 1991 census which is about one-fourth of the state population. 91% of the population of North Tripura live in villages as against 85% in the entire state. The district is sparsely populated compared to other districts with a density of 173 persons per sq km, as against 262 persons for the state. Scheduled tribe population is 195,883 accounting for 30.78% of the total population and schedule caste population is 86,851 which accounts for 13.65%

**Table 2.1 Area and population of North Tripura district**

| Block      | Area (sq km) | Households | Population | SC    | ST     | Literates |
|------------|--------------|------------|------------|-------|--------|-----------|
| Kanchanpur | 1159.87      | 19723      | 104743     | 5765  | 61982  | 43654     |
| Panisagar  | 440.3        | 31211      | 169328     | 18571 | 8283   | 90539     |
| Chhamanu   | 838.44       | 16326      | 86948      | 7229  | 59361  | 30491     |
| Kumarghat  | 502.00       | 25936      | 136372     | 21036 | 24239  | 64968     |
| Salema     | 914.77       | 26370      | 138935     | 34250 | 42018  | 68238     |
| Total      | 3855.38      | 119566     | 636326     | 86851 | 195883 | 297890    |

Growth rate of literacy has been impressive in the district since the last two decades, and by 1991, nearly 46.8% of the people were literate in the district.

In terms of occupational structure, there has not been much variation between 1981 and 1991. Agriculture remains the single most important occupation with two-third of the main workers being cultivators. However, among the cultivators, very few people actually own the land while the rest are essentially sharecroppers. Most of the land in the district is owned by the tribals.

### Physiography

The terrain of Tripura is dotted with small hillocks in the south-east and several hills in the northern and eastern sides which comprise 70% of the total geographical area. The agro-climatic zone in which the state falls is Eastern Himalayas (Planning Commission 1989). There are six principal hill ranges increasing in height from west to east. Of these, *Jampai*, *Sakhan*, *Longtarai* and part of *Atharamura* fall within North Tripura district.

Physiographically, North Tripura district represents the typical 'ridge and valley' structural province and the topography is immature. The major geomorphic elements are north-south running steep, narrow and parallel hill ranges, alternating with broad and flat valleys. The principal hill ranges from east to west are *Jampai*, *Sukhan Tlang*, *Longtarai* and *Atharamura*, respectively. The altitude of hill ranges increases progressively from west to east, the highest elevations being 975 m above MSL (mean sea level) at Biliachip in the *Jampai* range, 316 m above MSL at Sakhan in the *Sakhan* range; and 481 m above MSL at Phengpur in the *Longtarai* range.

There are three broad longitudinal valleys, namely (i) Dharmanagar-Panisagar-Kanchanpur; (ii) Kailasahar-Kumarghat-Chhamanu and (iii) Kamalpur-Ambassa-Gandacherra valleys. Within the major valley portions, there are numerous isolated hillocks attaining an elevation of 20-30 m above the valley floor which impart general undulation to an otherwise plain valley topography.

There are long river valleys extending over a vast area in different sub-divisions formed mostly of deep, fertile alluvial deposits suitable for cultivation of paddy, jute, oil seeds, spices, fruits and vegetables.

### Soils

Soils of the district can be classified into two major groups on the basis of their origin residual soils and transported alluvial soils. Due to high rainfall (2000-3000 mm per year) in the state, the soils and bed rocks are subjected to severe chemical weathering and rapid erosion. Overall, there are five categories of land (1) reddish yellow brown

sandy soils (2) loam and sandy loam soils (3) older alluvial soils (4) younger alluvial soils, and (5) lateritic soils The flat land of Tripura commonly known as *Lunga* is alluvial in nature consisting of sand, silt and clay Otherwise, the soil is lateritic with low water absorption capacity

The reddish yellow brown sandy soil is extensive on the north-south oriented hill ranges of the district, crowned with lush evergreen tropical forest Nearly 40% of the geographical area of the district is covered with this type of soil.

The red loam and sandy soils are also extensive, covering another 40% of the total area These soils are generally associated with numerous valleys and forest-covered undulating uplands of the district

The older alluvial soils are situated on the river terraces and high plains of the district Profiles of these soils are usually well developed Nearly 10% of the geographical area of the district is covered with this type of soil

The younger alluvial soils are mainly confined to the flood plains of the streams Dolai, Manu and Juri These soils usually comprise clay loams and loams These soils are affected by floods almost every year and are enriched by deposition of new layers of silt and clay The soils are, therefore, extremely fertile for agriculture capable of yielding assured harvest of rice and jute

## **Climate**

The climate of the district is tropical in nature with distinct seasons of summer, monsoon and winter, and is characterized by moderate temperature and high humidity Winter season sets in November and lasts till the end of February, marked with pleasant days and cool nights The summer season starts from March and lasts up to May and is followed by south-west monsoon lasting till September The highest mean of maximum temperature recorded is 35°C and the lowest mean of minimum temperature recorded is 10.4°C

## **Rainfall**

The district receives rainfall mainly from south-west monsoon, which commences in May and lasts till September The average annual rainfall over 30 years for North Tripura district is 249 cm The maximum rainfall is usually recorded during the months of June-July

The south-west monsoon lasts in Tripura from June to September, thunder showers usually occurring from about April to the break of the monsoon

**Table 2.2. Rainfall pattern in North Tripura**

| Year | Average annual rainfall in the district (cm) | Average annual rainfall in the state (cm) |
|------|--|---|
| 1984 | 257.4  | 269.4                                     |
| 1985 | 257.0  | 236.4                                     |
| 1986 | 222.8  | 253.3                                     |
| 1987 | 228.8  | 350.0                                     |
| 1988 | 325.3  | 332.0                                     |

Source: Directorate of Agriculture, 1985-86

### River system

The major river system of North Tripura district comprises the rivers of Manu, Deo, Dhalai (Dolai) and Juri.

River Manu rises from the Kahoisib peak of the *Sakhan Tlang* Range and initially makes its course through various narrow gorges with escarpment of bare rock. The river flows in a northerly direction till it by-passes Kailasahar town and enters Bangladesh. The length of the river is about 167 km and has a catchment, including that of its tributary Deo, of 1979 sq km.

The Deo river, a 98 km tributary of Manu, originating from the *Jampai* hills, flows north-ward through the Kanchanpur valley and joins the Manu river near Kumarghat in the central part of the Kailasahar valley.

The Dhalai river has its source in the *Longtharai* range near Dolajari peak. It flows through Kamalpur valley between *Longtharai* and *Atharamura* ranges, and enters Bangladesh after Kamalpur town. It is 117 km in length and has 695 sq km of catchment area in the district.

The Juri river has its source in *Jampai* hills. It has a northerly flow through the Dharmanagar valley on the eastern side of the *Sakhan* range and has 586 sq km of catchment area in the district.

### Communications

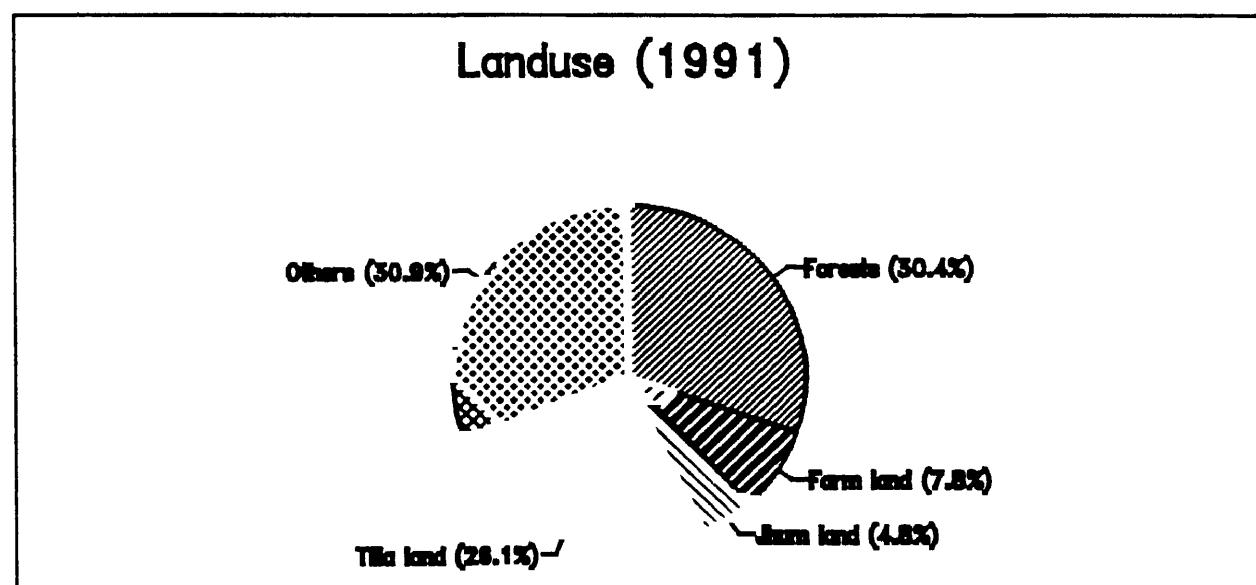
Kailasahar, the district headquarters, is well connected with other districts by all-weather metalled roads. National Highway No. 44 passes through the towns of Ambassa, Manu, Kumarghat, Panisagar, etc., and connects the district with Assam and the state capital, Agartala. The towns of Dharmanagar, Panisagar, Pecharthal, and Kumarghat are connected by rail with Assam.

## Land use and cropping pattern

At present, the total district area stands at 3544 sq km, of which forest is 30.4%, agricultural land 7.8%, land under shifting cultivation 4.8% and *Tilla* land 26.1%

Paddy is the most important crop grown in the district three times a year. Paddy is followed by jute, mesta, oil seed and sugarcane, etc. In addition, orchards of cashewnuts and pineapples are raised over a limited area in the district. Rubber plantations are also being grown on small mounds and foothills. Apart from paddy cultivation, a large number of farmers have been motivated to take up wheat as an additional crop mainly on lands which otherwise would have remained fallow in *rabi* season. For production of pulses, a special drive has been launched as a second crop with the help of residual moisture on *tilla* land (small hillocks) where only one crop was raised earlier.

**Figure 2.1. Landuse**



Crop yields are low in North Tripura district as compared to the state average. The yield of rice is about 1548 kg per hectare as against 1646 kg per hectare for West Tripura district and 1735 kg per hectare for South Tripura district. One reason for low yield in the district is that most of the land is under forest and hillocks. Other major reason is lack of irrigation facilities. Though the district is endowed with numerous rivers and streams, agriculture is mostly dependent on rainfall.

Another major reason for low yield of agriculture produce is little mechanisation, and the agriculture being mostly based on traditional implements. Ploughing is mostly done through bullocks. In the year 1987 there were 35,227 manually operated wooden ploughs in the district. In the case of animal driven ploughs, North Tripura has the

lowest share i.e 829 as compared to West Tripura (6675) and South Tripura (1282) There were only two power tillers in the district.

### **Energy consumption**

Domestic sector is the largest energy consuming sector with fuelwood being the most important source. Fuelwood is used for cooking, water heating and space heating and for construction of house and agricultural implements. Forest is the main resource in the district, from which the people collect fuelwood at 'zero private cost'

Kerosene is the major source of lighting in the district Supply of kerosene is hampered in the monsoon season due to frequent road blockades Spread of LPG is extremely low in the district, with the only distribution point situated at Kailasahar

The Department of Science, Technology and Environment (DSTE) is the nodal department responsible for the dissemination of renewable energy technologies in the district. Khadi and Village Industries Commission (KVIC) is also working in the district disseminating biogas plants A select list of solar and wind installations in the district is provided in table 2 3

**Table 2.3** Select renewable energy installations in the district

| S No | Name of villages                          | Capacity                | Year    | Technology              | Purpose                           | Remarks                            |
|------|---|-------------------------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1    | Khantlang (Jampai Hills)                  | 2.88 kW                 | 1991    | Solar PV                | Solar lighting in the village     | Total village including BSF Camp   |
| 2    | Kampui-II (Jampai Hills)                  | 4.56 kW                 | 1990    | Solar PV                | Solar lighting in the village     | Total village including churches   |
| 3    | Kampui-I (Jampai Hills)                   | 2.88 kW                 | 1990    | Solar PV                | Solar lighting in the village     | Total village including churches   |
| 4    | Kaishyram para                            | 1.5 kW                  | 1989-90 | Solar PV                | Solar lighting in the village     | -                                  |
| 5    | Phuldongsi (Reang colony) (Jampai Hills)  | 2.85 kW                 | 1989    | Solar PV                | Solar lighting in the village     | Total village including churches   |
| 6    | Phuldongsi (Losai village) (Jampai Hills) | 4 kW                    | 1989-90 | Solar PV                | Solar lighting in the village     | Total village including churches   |
| 7    | Phuldongsi (Jampai Hills)                 | 1 kW                    | 1989-90 | Wind and PV (generator) | For lighting and battery charging | -                                  |
| 8    | Tukune (Jampai Hills)                     | 4 lights<br>1 TV        | 1989-90 | Solar PV                | For lighting                      | Solar light and TV in the churches |
| 9    | Sabual (Jampai Hills)                     | 20 lights<br>1 TV       | 1987    | Solar PV                | For lighting                      | Lights in the churches             |
| 10   | Tlangsang (Jampai Hills)                  | 16 light points<br>1 TV | 1987    | Solar PV                | For lighting                      | Lights in the churches             |
| 11   | Banglabari (Jampai Hills)                 | 12 light points         | 1986    | Solar PV                | For lighting                      | Lights in the churches             |
| 12   | Mong chuang (Jampai Hills)                | 4 light points          | 1986    | Solar PV                | For lighting                      | Lights in the churches             |

| S. No                           | Name of villages                   | Capacity                | Year    | Technology | Purpose                     | Remarks                                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|------------|-----------------------------|--|
| 13                              | Vaisam (Jampai Hills)              | 4 light points          | 1986    | Solar PV   | For lighting                | Lights in the churches                   |
| 14                              | Kachari Cham & Wimbook Cham        | 8 light points          | 1985-86 | Solar PV   | For lighting                | Lights in the churches                   |
| <b>Dharmanagar sub division</b> |                                    |                         |         |            |                             |  |
| 15                              | Halen Pur                          | 8 light points          | 1988    | Solar PV   | For lighting                | Lights in the churches                   |
| <b>Kanchanpur sub-division</b>  |                                    |                         |         |            |                             |  |
| 16                              | South Kangrai                      | 12 light points<br>1 TV | 1987-88 | Solar PV   | For lighting & streetlights | Lights in churches                       |
| <b>Kanchanpur sub-division</b>  |                                    |                         |         |            |                             |  |
| 17                              | North Kangrai                      | 8 light points<br>1 TV  | 1987-88 | Solar PV   | For lighting                | Lights in churches & streetlights        |
| <b>Kanchanpur sub-division</b>  |                                    |                         |         |            |                             |  |
| 18                              | Tripura Dosde<br>Kanchanpur        | 8 light points          | 1989-90 | Solar PV   | For lighting                | Lights in boarding school & streetlights |
| 19                              | Tachai Tea Estate                  | 4 light points<br>1 TV  | 1987-88 | Solar PV   | Lighting & TV               | Lights in the Tea estate                 |
| <b>Kailasahar sub-division</b>  |                                    |                         |         |            |                             |  |
| 20                              | a. Bhagasan tilla<br>b. Kalai giri | 8 light points<br>1 TV  | 1987-88 | Solar PV   | Lighting & TV               | Domestic & Streetlights                  |

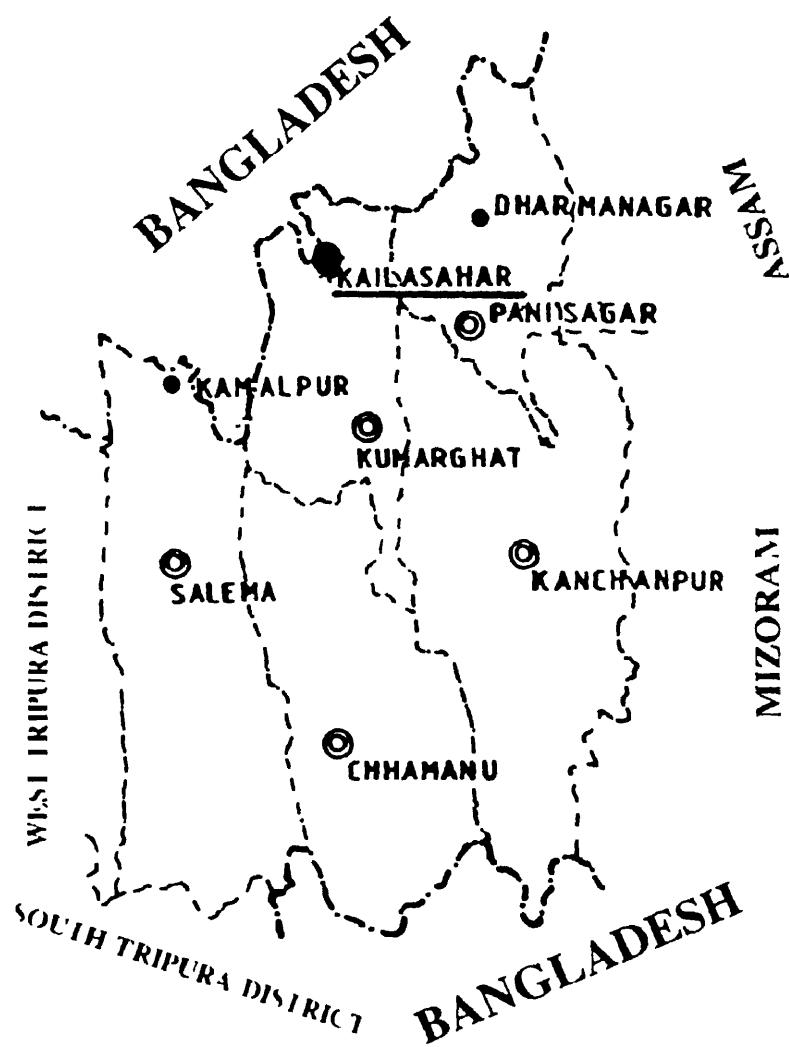
| S No                           | Name of villages                                  | Capacity               | Year    | Technology | Purpose       | Remarks  |
|--------------------------------|---|------------------------|---------|------------|---------------|--|
| <b>Kailasahar sub-division</b> |   |                        |         |            |               |  |
| 21                             | Ultachara   | 8 light points         | 1989-90 | Solar PV   | Lighting & TV | Lights in the boardings of school & streetlights |
| <b>Kailasahar sub-division</b> |   |                        |         |            |               |  |
| 22                             | Tailengban  | 8 light points<br>1 TV | 1991-92 | Solar PV   | Lighting & TV | Lights in the churches & streetlights            |
| <b>Kailasahar sub-division</b> |   |                        |         |            |               |  |
| 23                             | Kongthari<br>Mandi                                | 7 light points         | 1985-86 | Solar PV   | For lighting  | Lights in the domestic, Mandir & streetlights    |
| <b>Kamalpur sub-division</b>   |   |                        |         |            |               |  |
| 24                             | Srinathpur  | 3 light points         | 1992    | Solar PV   | For lighting  | Lights in the domestic, Mandir & streetlights    |
| <b>Kailasahar sub-division</b> |   |                        |         |            |               |  |
| 25                             | Sib bari<br>(Reang)<br>South Unakuti<br>Gao Sable | 4 light points         | 1992    | Solar PV   | For lighting  | Domestic & streetlights                          |
| <b>Kailasahar sub-division</b> |   |                        |         |            |               |  |
| 26                             | West Machli<br>(Reang)<br>Chamanu block           | 8 light points         | 1993    | Solar PV   | For lighting  | 8 community lights in the churches               |
| <b>Kailasahar sub-division</b> |   |                        |         |            |               |  |
| 27                             | Katatile<br>(Se) Kumarghat<br>block               | 4 light points         | 1993    | Solar PV   | For lighting  | Community lighting in the village                |

Note All the light points are 40W bulbs

As it is revealed from the above table, DSTE has installed solar photovoltaic systems for lighting in the areas which are remote and surrounded by dense forests. DSTE is also involved in dissemination of biogas plants, improved chulhas, roof run off tanks, etc in various parts of the district.

# TRIPURA

## NORTH TRIPURA DISTRICT



BLOCK HEAD QUARTER      ◎  
 DISTRICT HEAD QUARTER    ●  
 TOWNS                        •



## Energy supply

---

In an energy planning exercise, it is necessary to have an accurate estimate of the current energy supply from various sources meeting the demand of different energy enduses. As is evident, the rural energy system is mostly dependent on the biomass resources and, thus, study of supply system is primarily a study of the biomass system in the district. However, the pre-eminence of fuelwood among the biofuels notwithstanding, there have been few studies which made an attempt to estimate the availability of the resource - the consumption was often equated to the supply. In the present study, an attempt has been made to estimate the fuel supply coming from the forest. In addition, supply situation of other major fuels has also been studied.

### Woody Biomass

North Tripura district is predominantly a forest covered area. People use woody biomass for meeting domestic needs as well as for supplementing the family income through its sale by headloads. Commercial headloading is prevalent mainly among the tribal families. A significant number of tribal families are involved in collecting fuelwood from the forest since morning to late afternoon for selling it in local market. Fuelwood headloads (with each bundle weighing approximately 15 to 20 kg) are sold at a price of ten to fifteen rupees.

A large proportion of the people in the district practice shifting cultivation (*jhumi*). In this, large area of forest is burnt to clear the existing vegetal growth for creating a patch of open land for raising one or two agricultural crops. This piece of land is abandoned upon decline in productivity, and the same exercise is repeated at another site. Previously a tribal family would return to an abandoned site after a period of 20-30 years, giving the forest area enough time to regenerate itself. However, rapid increase in the local population (including across-the-border migration) along with decline in forest area, has presently reduced this span to merely a period of 5 to 7 years. Presence of vast bamboo forests (which come up in drier site conditions) in the place of dense diverse forest is one of the manifestations of persistent *jhuming*. According to a survey carried out by the Directorate of Welfare for Schedule Tribes, Government of Tripura, there are 125,916 people practising *jhumi* in the North Tripura district. Total area under *jhumi* is reported to be 23,694 acres of which 4151 acres is currently under cultivation. *Jhuming* is believed to one of the major causes of forest degradation and denudation.

Unsustainable harvesting of forest resources wherein extractions are much more than what the forest is capable of regenerating over a specified period, is another factor causing degradation. This would not only affect the biomass supply for satisfying daily requirements like fuel and fodder in the short run, but also the availability of commercial products in the long run. Moreover, this process may adversely influence the very rate of natural regeneration of forests.

Thus, understanding the process and extent of degradation is important for any planning exercise. Therefore, an attempt is made to study the present pattern of production and consumption of forest resources.

### **Sources of secondary data**

Various documents and related information was collected from several government departments in the state. These have been studied to compile data on growing stock, sustainable yield and supply of wood. Records and the information collected from the forest department provided a lot of information on these aspects.

**Table 3.1 List of secondary sources**

| S.No. | Documents   | Contents   |
|-------|---|--|
| 1     | Working plans   | History of forests, growing stock, sustainable yield, statistical basis, popular practices, local rights and concessions |
| 2.    | Annual administrative reports   | Area of forest, volume of wood harvested, encroachments (area lost)  |
| 3     | Statistical booklet (1989-90)   | General information on forest, outturn record, forest type and rangewise area  |
| 4.    | Report on land use/ land cover, Tripura state, published by National Remote Sensing Agency, Hyderabad | District-wise landuse, vegetation cover on land categories, cultivation practices  |

### **History of forests in Tripura**

According to the Gazette of North Tripura district, in the past there was no demand for forest products in the local market. Forest produce of this state mainly catered to the market of the neighbouring states. For the first time in 1887, rules were framed for preservation and improvement of trees, though no area was declared as reserved forest. Forest department was created in the year 1913 with subsequent segregation of forests into various divisions.

There was not much change in the administrative and scientific set-up till 1949 when Tripura merged with the Indian Union, and only after that, scientific forestry was attempted for the first time. In the First Five Year Plan, 589 hectares of area was brought under afforestation and in the next another 1454 hectares. Besides this, reserve forests were also demarcated.

### Forests in North Tripura

Forests of North Tripura district can be divided mainly into two types: (1) Evergreen, and (2) Moist deciduous forests. Bamboo brakes, cane brakes, grasslands, etc. are also found in scattered patches all over the district wherever favourable situation exists. Forests in this district covers 155787 hectares, occupying approximately 44% of the total geographical area (National Remote Sensing Agency, 1991 Report on Landuse/Landcover, Tripura State). Present status of the forest of the district is shown in the table 3.1.

North Tripura district is divided into four forest divisions

- a) Ambassa
- b) Kanchanpur
- c) Manu
- d) Kailasahar

Data pertaining to forest area under different forest ranges shows that Ambassa, the largest division, has the largest area under forest (1432.43 sq km) and Kanchanpur is the second largest division (1162.30 sq km) followed by Manu division (988.13 sq km). Kailasahar division, on the other hand, has low forest and a large area under agriculture because of flat terrain. The division also has towns like Kailasahar and Dharmanagar.

**Table 3.2.** Range-wise area in various divisions of North Tripura

| Division            | Range             | Forest area (ha) |
|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Ambassa Division    | Ambassa           | 18090            |
|                     | Kamalpur          | 23069            |
|                     | Salema            | 16083            |
|                     | Geolcharra        | 6000             |
|                     | Longithora        | 5760             |
|                     | Raimasama         | 74241            |
| <i>Total Area</i>   |                   | <i>143243</i>    |
| Kanchanpur Division | Kanchanpur        | 18008            |
|                     | Kanchanpur S C    | 34200            |
|                     | Bhatimachamara    | 10022            |
|                     | Juri              | 24000            |
|                     | Jampai            | 30000            |
|                     | <i>Total Area</i> | <i>116230</i>    |
| Manu Division       | Dudhpur           | 14110            |
|                     | Manu              | 20482            |
|                     | Lalcharra         | 15146            |
|                     | Chhamanu          | 49075            |
|                     | <i>Total</i>      | <i>98813</i>     |
| Kailasahar Division | Kailasahar        | 23295            |
|                     | Kumarghat         | 16300            |
|                     | Dharmanagar       | 30316            |
|                     | Panisagar         | 7655             |
|                     | Paecharthal       | 3572             |
|                     | <i>Total</i>      | <i>81138</i>     |

Source: Booklet containing statistical figures, 1989-90. Forest department of Tripura.

## Growing stock

Growing stock is the volume of biomass from all the trees growing in the forest or a specified part thereof. Increase in the volume of this forest crop per unit area in one year is its increment for that period. Theoretically, for long term sustainability of a forest area, only this increment should be removed from the forest area. This volume that can be safely harvested without affecting the regenerative capacity of the forest stock is known as the sustainable yield. For the forests of the district, this yield is taken to be 2% of the growing stock.

In all the working plans of North Tripura district, the growing stock and sustainable yield are expressed in terms of area, except for Manu and Kanchanpur forest divisions where sustainable yield is given in terms of the number of trees. Area is not a correct indicator of its forest stock for the simple reason that demarcation of forest area is more of an administrative exercise than one having a silvicultural base. All the areas that are notified as forests may not have tree cover on them. Hence to estimate the growing stock, one needs species distribution in a given forest area. As mentioned earlier, the latter two working plans had enumeration details of various species. This data was used for calculating average productivity per unit area. Range-wise productivity was found to be to be 27.76 cubic meter per hectare (table 3.3).

Table 3.3 Range-wise productivity in different forest divisions

|            | Forest Ranges     | Area (ha) | Volume (cu m) | Productivity (cu m/ha) |
|------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|
| Kanchanpur | Deo               | 18290     | 16000.38      | 0.87                   |
|            | Manu              | 6734      | 165440.5      | 24.57                  |
|            | Central catchment | 5309      | 417188.9      | 78.58                  |
|            | Ujjan             | 11364     | 79872.76      | 7.03                   |
|            | Juri              | 3626      | 144518.9      | 39.86                  |
|            | Damchara          | 5078      | 74853.6       | 14.74                  |
| Manu       | Central Catchment | 25287.85  | 185764        | 7.34                   |
|            | Deo               | 3694.35   | 119220.1      | 32.27                  |
|            | Chandraipara      | 5477.97   | 50035.3       | 9.13                   |
|            | Ultracharra       | 659.27    | 57924.2       | 87.86                  |
|            | Longthorai        | 6366      | 118809.2      | 18.66                  |
|            | Manu Chalingeta   | 24755.11  | 302818.9      | 12.23                  |
| Average    |                   |           | 144370.6      | 27.76                  |

This range-wise growing stock was calculated by multiplying species-wise enumeration data, available in the working plans of Manu and Kanchanpur divisions, by volume tables of respective species. This figure when divided with the range area gave the yield of the forests per unit area in terms of cubic meter of wood for the 12 ranges of Manu and Kanchanpur divisions. These figures were averaged to get a productivity figure of all the forest area of North Tripura as this estimated yield represented approximately 49% of the state forest area and there were no estimates for the other divisions of North Tripura district.

In the next step, average wood productivity was multiplied with the area of all the ranges to calculate range-wise growing stock for the entire district (table 3.4) The sustainable yield of woody biomass from the forest areas of North Tripura was worked out at the rate of 2% of the growing stock

**Table 3.4** Range-wise growing stock

| Forest Division | Forest Range   | Forest Area (ha) | Growing stock cu m (tonnes) |                | SY tonnes       |
|-----------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Ambassa         | Ambassa        | 18090            | 502178.4                    | 334785.6       | 6695.71         |
|                 | Kamalpur       | 23069            | 640395.4                    | 426930.3       | 8538.60         |
|                 | Salema         | 16083            | 446464.1                    | 297642.7       | 5952.85         |
|                 | Jeolcharra     | 6000             | 166560                      | 111040         | 2220.8          |
|                 | Longithorai    | 5760             | 159897.6                    | 106598.4       | 2131.97         |
|                 | Raimasama      | 74241            | 2060930                     | 1373953        | 27479.07        |
|                 | <i>Total</i>   | <i>143243</i>    | <i>3976426</i>              | <i>2650950</i> | <i>53019.01</i> |
| Kanchanpur      | Kanchanpur     | 18008            | 499902.1                    | 333268.1       | 6665.36         |
|                 | Kanchanpur S C | 34200            | 949392                      | 632928         | 12658.56        |
|                 | Bhatimachamara | 10022            | 278210.7                    | 185473.8       | 3709.48         |
|                 | Juri           | 24000            | 666240                      | 444160         | 8883.20         |
|                 | Jampai         | 30000            | 832800                      | 555200         | 11104           |
|                 | <i>Total</i>   | <i>116230</i>    | <i>3226545</i>              | <i>2151030</i> | <i>43020.6</i>  |
|                 | <i>Total</i>   | <i>143243</i>    | <i>3976426</i>              | <i>2650950</i> | <i>53019.01</i> |
| Manu            | Dudhpur        | 14110            | 391693.6                    | 261129.1       | 5222.58         |
|                 | Manu           | 20482            | 568580.3                    | 379053.5       | 7581.07         |
|                 | Lalcharra      | 15146            | 420453                      | 280302         | 5606.04         |
|                 | Chamanu        | 49075            | 1362322                     | 908214.7       | 18164.29        |
|                 | <i>Total</i>   | <i>98813</i>     | <i>2743049</i>              | <i>1828699</i> | <i>36573.99</i> |
| Kailasahar      | Kailasahar     | 23295            | 646669.2                    | 431112.8       | 8622.26         |
|                 | Kumarghat      | 16300            | 452488                      | 301658.7       | 6033.17         |
|                 | Dharmanagar    | 30316            | 841572.2                    | 561048.1       | 11220.96        |
|                 | Panisagar      | 7655             | 212502.8                    | 141668.5       | 2833.37         |
|                 | Pacharthal     | 3572             | 99158.72                    | 66105.81       | 1322.12         |
|                 | <i>Total</i>   | <i>81138</i>     | <i>2252391</i>              | <i>1501594</i> | <i>30031.88</i> |

Thus, about 162645 tonnes of wood can be extracted annually from the forest of North Tripura district on a sustainable basis

To find out the share of fuelwood and timber, the yields extracted from various forest divisions in the previous decade were observed. On the basis of these averages about 76% of the total sustainable yield is extracted for fuelwood and 24% is for timber.

### Previous fellings

**Table 3.5.** Species-wise sustainable yield and fraction of fuelwood

| Area under felling series (ha)                            | Annual wood removal (tonnes) | Sustainable Yield tonnes/ha | Fuel Wood (Tonnes) | %age of Fuel wood | Year  |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------|
| Teak Plantation   | 476                          | 32359                       | 67.98              | 21006             | 64.91 |
|   | 360                          | 25076                       | 69.65              | 16490             | 65.76 |
|   | 580                          | 30399                       | 52.41              | 26566             | 87.39 |
|   | 681                          | 47629                       | 69.94              | 31337             | 65.79 |
|   | 779                          | 54511                       | 69.97              | 35766             | 65.61 |
|   | 80                           | 6078                        | 75.97              | 3674              | 60.45 |
|   | 95                           | 6615                        | 69.63              | 4349              | 65.74 |
|   | 446                          | 31924                       | 71.58              | 20753             | 65.01 |
|   | 497                          | 39227                       | 78.93              | 24700             | 62.97 |
|   |                              |                             |                    |                   |       |
| Gamar plantations   | 145                          | 12300                       | 84.83              | 10125             | 82.32 |
|   | 20                           | 2800                        | 140                | 2500              | 89.28 |
|   | 15                           | 2100                        | 140                | 1875              | 89.28 |
| Misc. Plantations   |                              |                             |                    |                   |       |
|   | 73                           | 5840                        | 80                 | 5110              | 87.5  |
|   | 57                           | 4560                        | 80                 | 3990              | 87.5  |
|   | 72                           | 5760                        | 80                 | 5040              | 87.5  |
|   | 31                           | 2480                        | 80                 | 2170              | 87.5  |
| Mean area under felling series 275.44 ha                  |                              |                             |                    |                   |       |
| Average sustainable yield 81.93 cu m/ha                   |                              |                             |                    |                   |       |
| Net fuelwood available in the district 20059.57 tonnes/ha |                              |                             |                    |                   |       |

## Wood Extraction

Major proportion of wood extracted from the four divisions of forest has been in the form of fuelwood till 1984. But the trend changed ever since with the emphasis shifting to timber harvesting. It can be seen from table 3.6 below that more than 60% of wood extracted from all the four forest divisions was in the form of timber. The shift took place due to change in the policy of the forest department which banned fuelwood extraction by contractors as well as other agencies, and reserved the right of fuelwood extraction by the local people.

**Table 3.6 Division-wise out-turn of fuelwood and timber (%)**

| Year        | 1980-81 |       | 1981-82 |       | 1982-83 |       | 1983-84 |       | 1984-85 |       | 1985-86 |       | 1986-87 |       | 1987-88 |       |
|-------------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|
| Division    | Timber  | Fuel  |
| Kailashahar | 16.51   | 83.49 | 16.55   | 83.45 | 28.45   | 71.55 | 9.32    | 90.68 | 3.81    | 66.19 | 52.73   | 47.27 | 74.99   | 25.01 | 86.95   | 11.05 |
| Manu        | 67.94   | 32.06 | 44.92   | 55.08 | 51.00   | 49.00 | 60.11   | 39.89 | 16.71   | 81.29 | 38.80   | 61.20 | 70.13   | 29.87 | 54.63   | 45.37 |
| Ambassa     | 42.50   | 57.50 | 24.21   | 75.79 | 12.48   | 67.52 | 33.08   | 66.92 | 15.25   | 64.75 | 10.86   | 89.14 | 52.46   | 47.54 | 42.53   | 57.47 |
| Kanchanpur  | 45.42   | 54.58 | 47.42   | 52.58 | 60.86   | 19.14 | 42.21   | 57.77 | 67.79   | 12.21 | 73.05   | 26.95 | 99.82   | 0.18  | 84.65   | 15.25 |

## Future Projections

Future projections reveal that a trend similar to the existing one would continue. Forest department of Kanchanpur division is expected to harvest about 68% of the total sustainable yield as fuelwood. However, due to a recent ban on fuelwood extraction, the same may not be harvested. According to the forest department, a major share of sustainable yield from the resources shall be fuelwood.

**Table 3.7.** Expected yields in Kanchanpur division

| Year       | Timber (cu m) | Fuel (cu m) |
|------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1989       | 13059         | 30690       |
| 1990       | 10933         | 24255       |
| 1991       | 16310         | 35381       |
| 1992       | 18269         | 35141       |
| 1993       | 20521         | 39541       |
| 1994       | 13110         | 26420       |
| 1995       | 6356          | 25574       |
| 1996       | 4342          | 10624       |
| 1997       | 13172         | 26402       |
| 1998       | 16604         | 29375       |
| Mean yield | 13267.6       | 28340.3     |
|            | 31.89%        | 68.11%      |

### Summary

The tables presented above and the subsequent discussion show that woody biomass meets a variety of requirements of the people in the district apart from generating large revenues for the government through the trade of various forest products. Timber, the main product of forest, and bamboo are used in construction, furniture, etc. As the data reveals, wood has been the traditional fuel used for cooking and space-heating. Apart from these, forest also provides large quantities of minor produces (MFP) like bamboo, tamarind, gum and fruits.

### Animal Waste

Availability of animal waste primarily depends on the cattle population, feeding and grazing practices. In North Tripura district the quantity and quality of cattlefeed is poor according to the district veterinary officials.

While considering the possible energy uses of animal waste, the competing non-energy uses have also been considered in addition to the availability. As evident from the primary survey, the most important non-energy use of dung is mud-plastering and as farm yard manure. The amount of dung used for farm yard manure can be diverted for energy uses without a conflict in the end-uses through biogas technology. Keeping this

in mind and using the results of the primary survey (approximately about 3 kg per cattle per day), block-wise availability of dung is arrived at (table 3.8)

**Table 3.8** Block-wise cattle population in North Tripura district

| Block      | Cows  | Buffaloes | Total | Dung (wet) available '000 t/y | Dung (dry) available '000 t/y |
|------------|-------|-----------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Kumarghat  | 53903 | 5247      | 59150 | 64.77                         | 12.95                         |
| Chamanu    | 28566 | 116       | 28682 | 31.41                         | 62.81                         |
| Panisagar  | 59036 | 1556      | 60592 | 66.35                         | 13.26                         |
| Kanchanpur | 38915 | 472       | 39387 | 43.13                         | 86.25                         |
| Salema     | 48836 | 1497      | 50333 | 55.11                         | 11.02                         |

Source Veterinary Department, North Tripura district

The above table reveals block-wise estimates of the availability of dung (both on wet and dry basis) Kumarghat and Panisagar blocks have the highest annual wet dung availability of 77.720 tonnes and 79.610 tonnes, respectively. These two blocks are also agriculturally prosperous After Kumarghat and Panisagar, Salema has the highest availability of dung

## Kerosene

In the mix of fuels otherwise dominated by non-commercial fuels, kerosene plays an important role in the rural areas, being the principal fuel used for lighting. Studying the supply system of kerosene in a remote district like North Tripura is important as it determines the accessibility of the fuel to the population

For this purpose, data was collected from the district headquarters In addition, a primary survey of consumers has been conducted as part of the study to know the overall energy consumption pattern

## Distribution of Kerosene

Kerosene in North Tripura district is supplied through the public distribution system (PDS) involving a number of organisations at various levels The overall responsibility of ensuring a regular supply lies with the District Collector However, on the operational side, the key role is played by wholesalers who get the supplies directly from the oil companies

The details of monthly supplies of kerosene to the wholesalers for distribution through cooperative sector and the non-cooperative sector, and the towns/blocks covered by the wholesalers are given below.

**Table 3.9. Monthly allotment of kerosene in North Tripura**

| Month | Kumarghat |       | Panisagar |       | Kanchanpur |      | Chhamanu |      | Salema |       |
|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|------------|------|----------|------|--------|-------|
|       | 1991      | 1993  | 1991      | 1993  | 1991       | 1993 | 1991     | 1993 | 1991   | 1993  |
| Jan   | 240       | 0     | 300       | 0     | 0          | 0    | 0        | 0    | 116    | 0     |
| Feb   | 240       | 0     | 399       | 0     | 0          | 0    | 0        | 0    | 116    | 0     |
| March | 0         | 0     | 0         | 0     | 0          | 0    | 0        | 0    | 0      | 0     |
| April | 145       | 132   | 167       | 170   | 0          | 40   | 0        | 50   | 70     | 90    |
| May   | 183       | 132   | 201       | 170   | 0          | 40   | 0        | 50   | 80     | 90    |
| June  | 153       | 1132  | 161       | 150   | 0          | 40   | 0        | 50   | 70     | 90    |
| July  | 153       | 133 2 | 161       | 171 2 | 0          | 30 6 | 0        | 40   | 70     | 70 8  |
| Aug   | 145       | 0     | 166       | 0     | 0          | 0    | 0        | 0    | 78     | 0     |
| Sep   | 0         | 142 2 | 0         | 161 2 | 0          | 39 6 | 0        | 48   | 0      | 91 2  |
| Oct   | 148       | 160 2 | 166       | 202 8 | 0          | 0    | 0        | 48   | 78     | 120 6 |
| Nov   | 178       | 157.8 | 206       | 162 4 | 0          | 40 8 | 0        | 51   | 91     | 120 6 |
| Dec   | 0         | 157   | 0         | 162 4 | 0          | 40 8 | 0        | 0    | 0      | 120 6 |

Source Food and Civil Supply Dept , Kailasahar

### Electricity

Almost all the towns of the district and the block headquarters are electrified, the main use of electricity being lighting. Electricity supply for the district has been very limited till recently with diesel providing most of it. The first and only one hydro-electric station in Tripura was commissioned in 1976-77 on river Gumti in South Tripura district. Electricity is also made available from the Gas Thermal Project at Baramura. The diesel power generating stations at Dharmanagar, Kailasahar and Ambassa have been retained as standby generating stations.

**Table 3.10** Rural electrification

| S No | Sub-division | No of electrified villages |
|------|--------------|----------------------------|
| 1    | Kanchanpur   | 50                         |
| 2    | Dharmanagar  | 135                        |
| 3    | Kailasahar   | 180                        |
| 4.   | Kamalpur     | 262                        |
|      | Total        | 627                        |

Source: Service Area Credit Plan (1992-93), United Bank of India

The above table reveals that situation of rural electricity is yet to be widespread in the district. About 627 villages are electrified out of the total of 1133 villages accounting for 55.34% compared to 84% of the villages in the country.

### Conclusion

As is evident from the scenario described above, the energy supply system is dependent mainly on the biomass fuels, which is likely to continue in the future. One of the major implications of this situation is that the energy plan envisaged for the district has to revolve primarily around the biomass resources and promote efficient use of biomass technologies. At the same time, it also indicates the need to strengthen the supply system of commercial fuels, and improve electricity supply through decentralized options such as renewable energy technologies. An attempt has been made in the subsequent chapters to reflect some of these concerns in preparing the energy plan.



## CHAPTER 4

# Energy Demand

---

In order to prepare an effective energy plan which could be implemented, it is necessary to have an estimate of the energy demand for different enduses over a definite time period. The specified energy demand can be estimated either by conducting a survey of the existing energy consumption pattern and extrapolating the consumption figures to get the demand, or by using normative values available based on the past data<sup>1</sup>. However, in the case of North Tripura district, which has a distinct ecosystem comprising plains, hillocks as well as high hills, no studies were conducted in the past. Therefore, a primary survey was conducted at the household and village level, and the data has been analyzed and aggregated at the block and district levels. Major enduses considered were cooking and lighting in the domestic sector which are the largest energy-consuming enduses.

## Methodology

Aggregating energy demand at a higher level unit (block) after collecting data at the lower level unit (village) requires selection of a statistically representative sample. The procedure followed for selection of sample villages for energy demand estimation is addressed in this section. The results of the survey are presented in this chapter and it concludes with estimates of the aggregate demand at the two categories of settlements or villages.

## Sampling procedure

Sample surveys are resorted to in order to obtain information pertaining to parameters (in the present context, these are the energy consumption figures for different enduses) whose complete enumeration or measurement is physically not possible in practice, as would be the case in North Tripura district. Sampling is a procedure of selecting units from the population (of whose parameters are to be measured) such that "the selected

---

<sup>1</sup>Earlier, various committees set up by the Government of India to look into energy policy, such as Working Group on Energy Policy and Advisory Board on Energy, worked out consumption norms for different fuels at the national level. Also, a Rural Energy Database was created by the Tata Energy Research Institute (TERI) which compiled village level data in different agro-climatic zones as categorized by the Planning Commission. This database would give consumption data at the level of various administrative units (district, block, village, etc.) based on the surveys conducted in the past.

units are representative of the population as a whole in terms of the parameters that the survey aims to measure or estimate" (Sukhatme and Sukhatme 1974).

In the context of the variety of items on which information is sought through a survey for rural energy planning, the selection of sample is a complex task. The process is further complicated by the fact that the sample selection methodology depends crucially on the nature of the dependence of the parameter on different variables in the population

The incomplete quantitative understanding of the different components of the energy system in rural areas would indicate that efforts be made to evolve a sample selection procedure that provides greater insights into the rural energy system. For energy demand it seems desirable to select sample villages on two parameters 1) per capita availability of forest land, and (2) per capita agriculture land

These parameters are assumed to reflect the stress and/or availability of biomass energy resources on which the village of North Tripura district is based. Also, as the economy is based largely on agriculture, agricultural land would be a surrogate variable for income.

In addition to the land-related parameters, one more indicator has also been considered in choosing the sample villages: the *Order* of the settlement (village). The 'order' is dependent not only on the demographic characteristics, but also on the level of infrastructural facilities, and differs in the general occupation pattern. While using this criterion, it is also assumed that the 'order' would have assured incomes, higher purchasing power, greater access to fuels markets, etc. To define the 'order' of settlements, a weighted index method is used in which weights for a range of infrastructural indicators<sup>2</sup> are worked out<sup>3</sup>. For example, there are 266 settlements in North Tripura having 668 primary schools and 71 junior high schools, and the weights are computed as follows

---

<sup>2</sup>The village-wise data on infrastructure indicators have been taken from the District Census Handbook of North Tripura

<sup>3</sup>Post office, sub-post office, telephone and telegraph facilities  
 Banks and other financial institutions and cooperatives  
 Educational facilities primary, middle, high school and other higher level and technical institutions both public and private  
 Medical and health services including sub-centres, primary health centres, hospitals, specialised hospitals, private nursing homes, dispensaries, ayurvedic, unani and homeopathic dispensaries and private medical practitioners  
 Veterinary services including stockmen centre, A I sub-centre, veterinary hospital

**Table 4.1 Weighted index method**

| Facility           | Weight          |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| Primary school     | $266/668 = 0.4$ |
| Junior high school | $266/71 = 3.75$ |

Having derived the weight of all the functions by the above procedure, weights for all the functions were added up to arrive at the Composite Functional Index (CFI)<sup>4</sup>. Having worked out the CFI for all the settlements in the district, the mean CFI was computed, and the 'order' of settlement was found out in the following manner

| Order                   | Criteria                              |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Higher order settlement | > mean CFI + 2xStandard Deviation (I) |
| Medium order settlement | > II and < I                          |
| Low order settlement    | > mean CFI + Standard Deviation (II)  |

Using this method, all the 266 villages in the district have been categorized. However, it was found in the analysis that none of the villages has fallen into the middle level category. Therefore, only two 'order' of settlements (High as *First* order settlement, and low as *second* order settlement) were considered for the purpose of sample selection.

### Sample selection

Apart from the settlements, the village level data in the Census Handbook has also been used to compute the per capita forest land and per capita agricultural land.

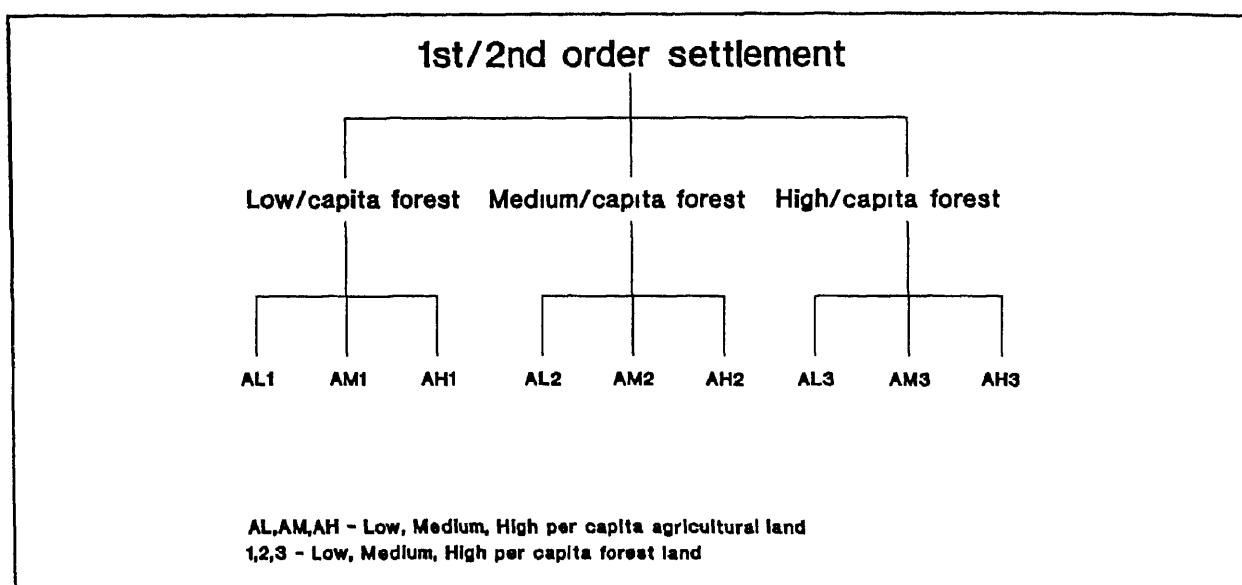
Then the villages were grouped block-wise, into six categories viz high forest, medium forest, low forest, high agriculture, medium agriculture and low agriculture. Categories for were derived by the following method

- **High** category is taken to be  $> (\text{Average per capita} + 0.5 \text{ Standard deviation})$
- **Medium** category is taken to be lower limit of the high and higher side of Low
- **Low** category is taken to be  $< (\text{Average per capita} - 0.5 \text{ Standard Deviation})$

<sup>4</sup>This is a standard methodology developed by Planning Commission (See Report of the Working Group on District Planning, Vol I, Planning Commission May 1984)

In order to make field survey statistically representative, sample villages were selected randomly from each category as shown below. First villages were categorized according to their development order. In the next stage these villages were categorized on the basis of per capita forest land i.e. high, medium and low per capita forest land for both the development orders. In the next stage villages from each category of per capita forest land were categorized according to per capita agricultural land availability (Fig 1). A similar procedure for selection of villages was adopted for sample selection in the II order of settlement. For primary survey, villages were picked randomly from each category.

**Figure 4.1. Matrix of sampling parameters**



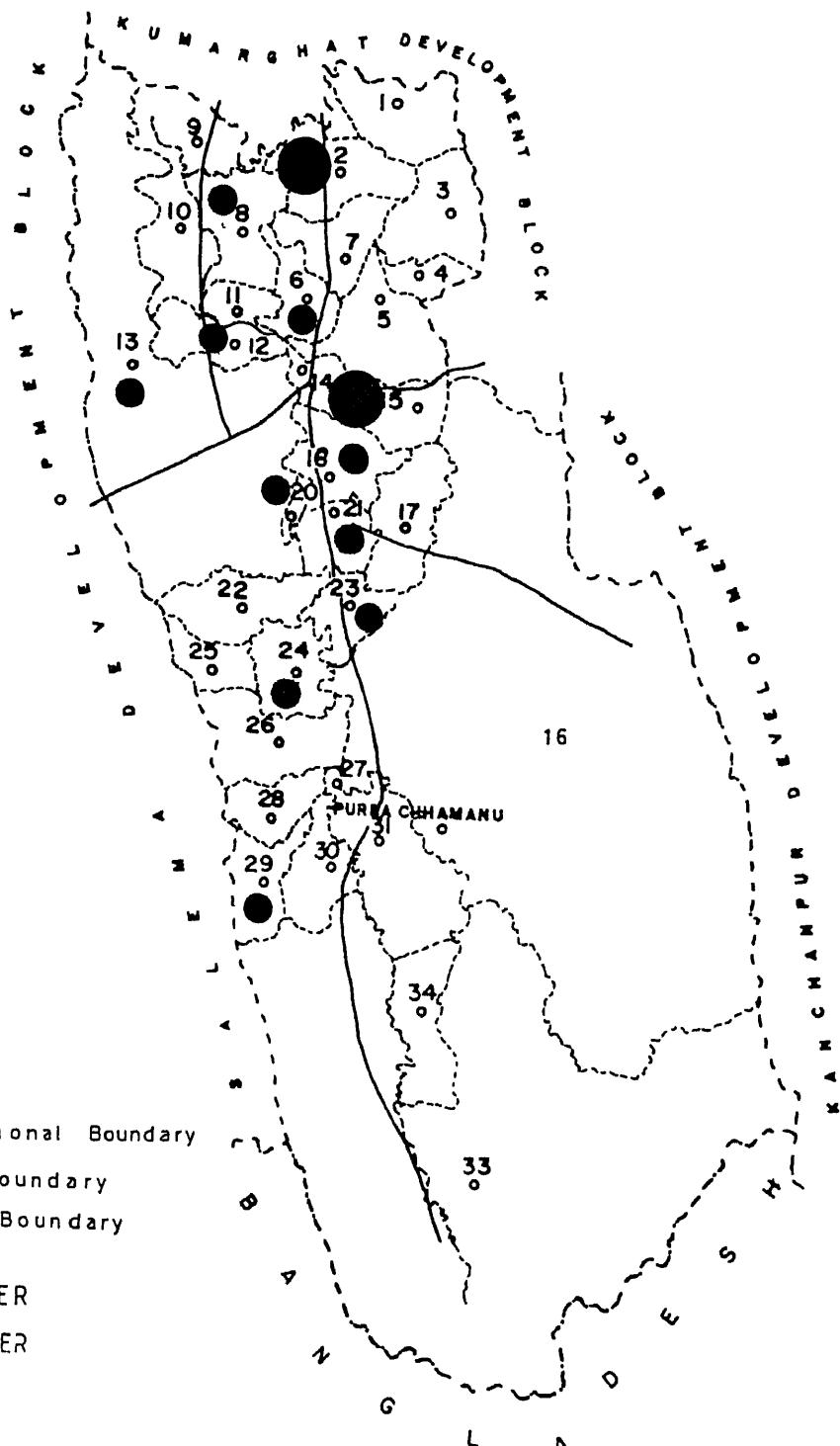
Before carrying out the primary survey in the field, the list of sample villages chosen was discussed with various block development officers in the district to verify the logistical and other constraints including the law and order situation. The list of selected villages is presented in table 4.2

**Table 4.2. Villages selected for primary survey**

Block Chhamanu

| S No | Village name      | Attribute 1      | Attribute 2            | Attribute 3                 |
|------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
|      |                   | Settlement order | Per capita forest land | Per capita agriculture land |
| 1    | Manikpur          | II               | Low                    | High                        |
| 2    | West Chhamanu     | II               | Low                    | Low                         |
| 3    | Jaichandrapara    | II               | High                   | Medium                      |
| 4    | Kanchan Cherra    | II               | Medium                 | Medium                      |
| 5    | South Dhumecherra | II               | Low                    | Low                         |
| 6    | East Kathalcherra | II/I             | Medium                 | Low                         |
| 7    | Manu              | I                | Low                    | Low                         |
| 8    | Moinama           | II               | Low                    | Medium                      |
| 9    | Goinama           | II               | Low                    | Medium                      |
| 10   | Chailengta        | I                | Low                    | Medium                      |
| 11   | East Mashli       | II               | Low                    | Low                         |
| 12   | Nalkata           | II               | Medium                 | Low                         |

TRIPURA  
CHHAMANU DEVELOPMENT BLOCK  
NORTH TRIPURA DISTRICT



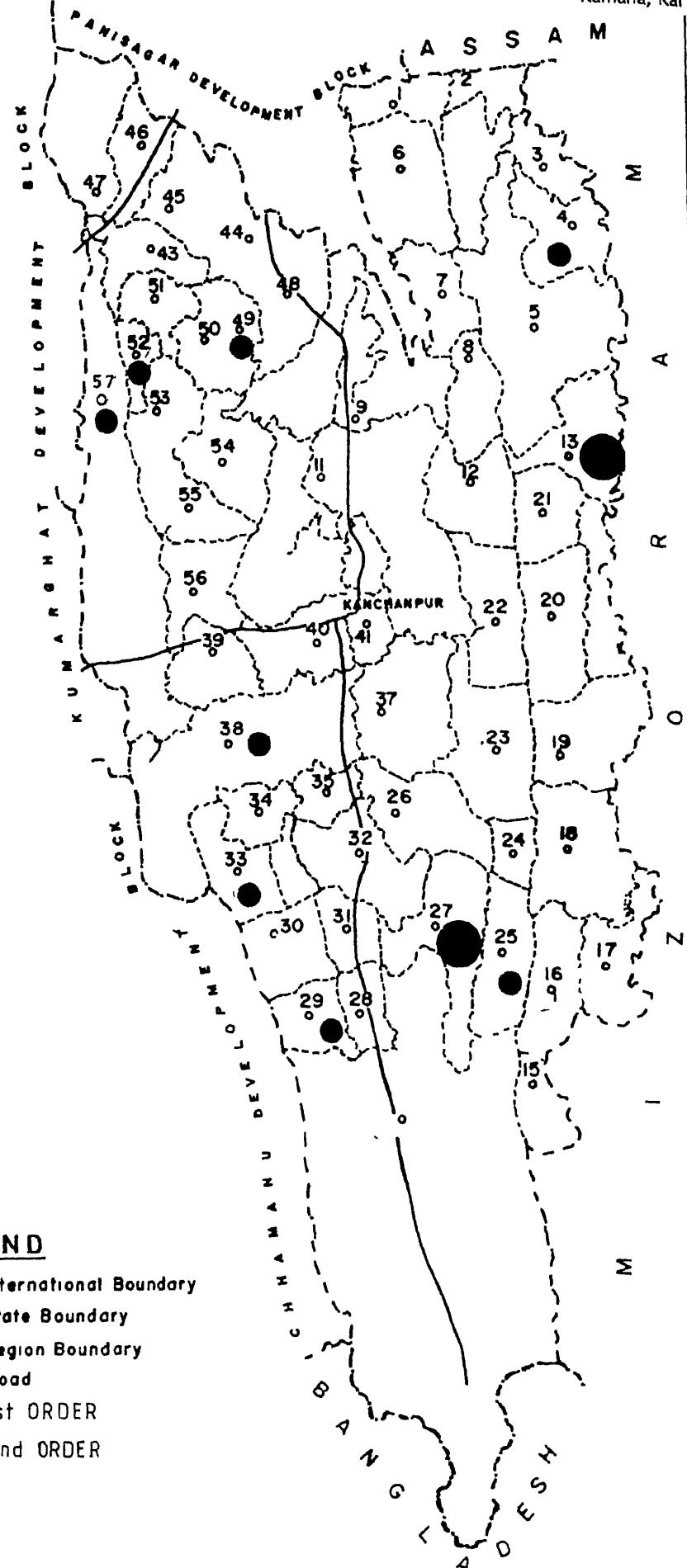
MAP SHOWING VILLAGES SELECTED FOR  
PRIMARY SURVEY

## Block Kanchanpur

| S No | Village name   | Attribute 1      | Attribute 2            | Attribute 3                 |
|------|----------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
|      |                | Settlement order | Per capita forest land | Per capita agriculture land |
| 1    | Nabin Cherra   | II               | Medium                 | High                        |
| 2    | Karai Cherra   | I                | Medium                 | Medium                      |
| 3    | West Satnala   | II               | Low                    | Medium                      |
| 4    | Dasda          | I                | Low                    | Medium                      |
| 5    | Kanchan Cherra | II               | Medium                 | Low                         |
| 6    | North Machmara | II               | Medium                 | Medium                      |
| 7    | Shantipur      | II               | Low                    | Medium                      |
| 8    | Vangmun        | II               | High                   | Low                         |
| 9    | Bilianchief    | II               | High                   | Low                         |
| 10   | Tlang Sang     | II               | High                   | Low                         |
| 11   | Lal Juri       | II               | Low                    | Medium                      |

TRIPURA  
KANCHANPUR DEVELOPMENT BLOCK  
NORTH TRIPURA DISTRICT

Ramana, Rai 41

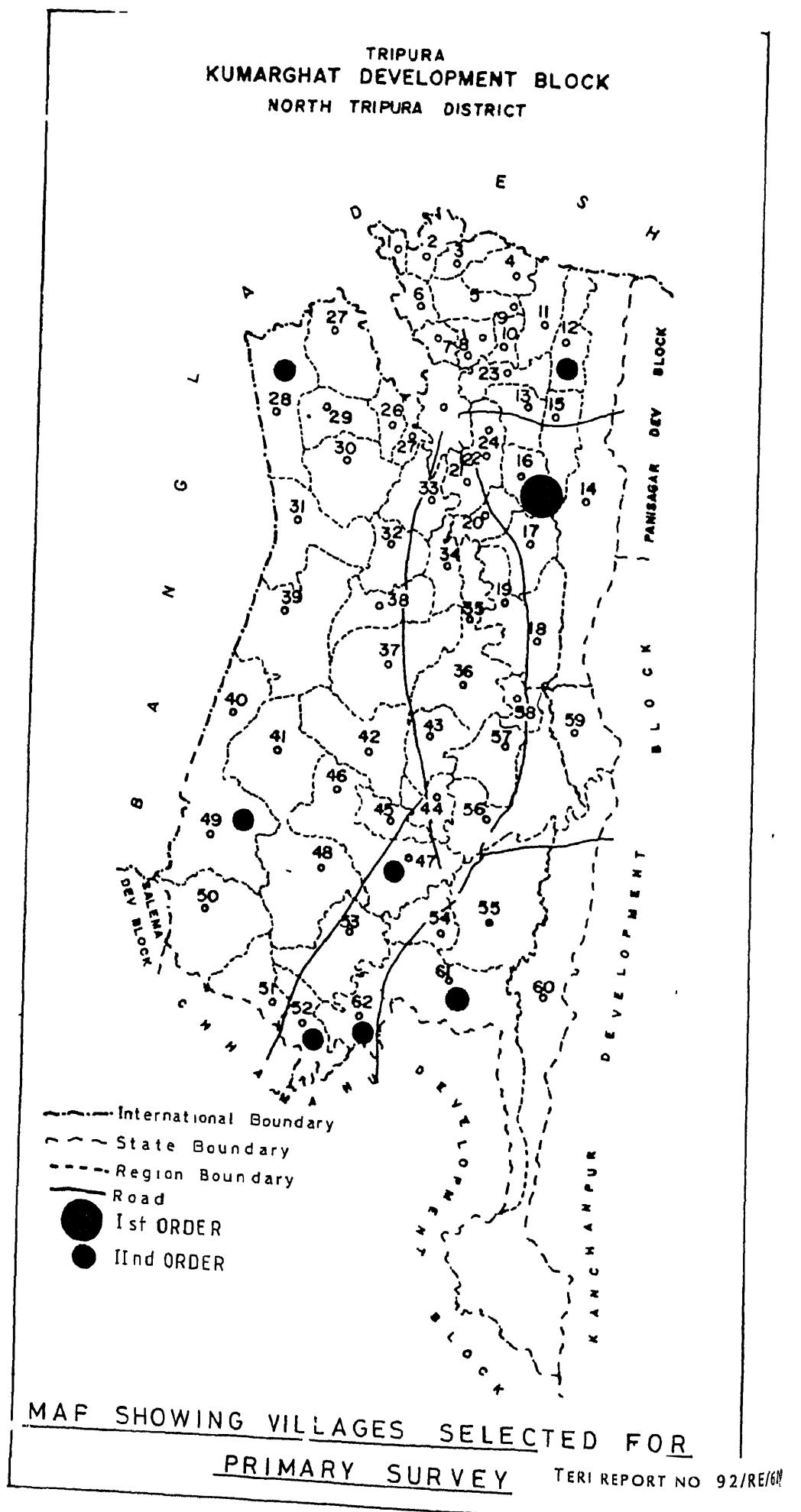


## Block Kumarghat

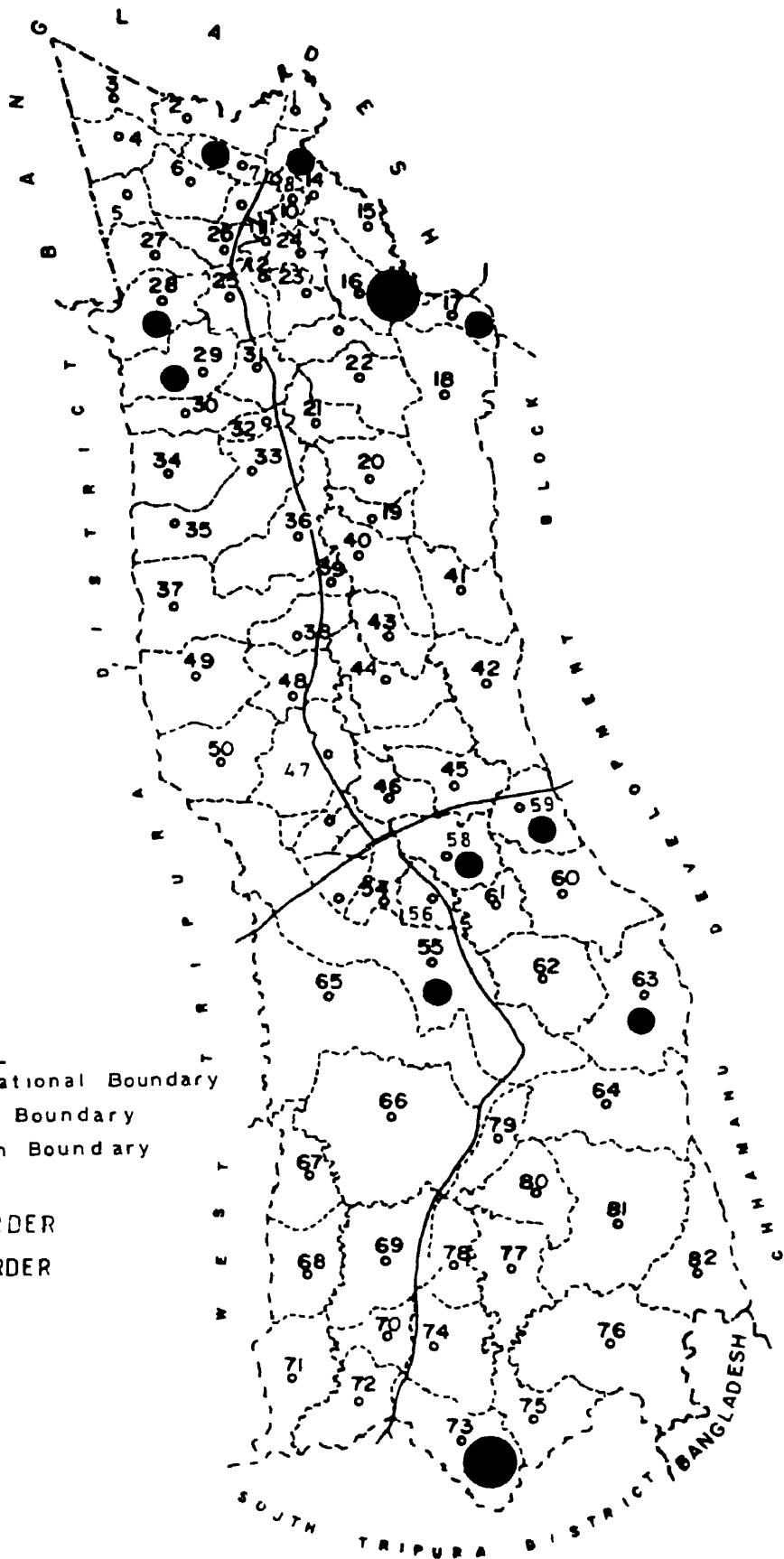
| S.No | Village name  | Attribute 1      | Attribute 2             | Attribute 3                  |
|------|---------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|
|      |               | Settlement order | Per capital forest land | Per capital agriculture land |
| 1    | Rangauti      | II               | Low                     | Medium                       |
| 2    | Tilagaon      | II               | Low                     | Medium                       |
| 3    | Unakoti       | II               | High                    | Low                          |
| 4    | Dhaliarkhandi | II               | Low                     | Low                          |
| 5    | Jolai         | II               | Low                     | Medium                       |
| 6    | Ratachara     | II               | Low                     | High                         |
| 7    | Fatikroy      | I                | Low                     | Low                          |

## Block Salema

| S No | Village name  | Attribute 1      | Attribute 2             | Attribute 3                  |
|------|---------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|
|      |               | Settlement order | Per capital forest land | Per capital agriculture land |
| 1    | Hala Huli     | II               | Low                     | Medium                       |
| 2    | Bilascherra   | II               | High                    | Low                          |
| 3    | Chota Surma   | I                | Low                     | Low                          |
| 4    | Salema        | I                | Low                     | Low                          |
| 5    | Hala Hali     | II               | Low                     | Medium                       |
| 6    | Baman Cherra  | II               | Low                     | Medium                       |
| 7    | Chulu Baru    | II               | Low                     | Medium                       |
| 8    | Manik Bhandar | II               | Low                     | Medium                       |
| 9    | Maya Cheru    | II               | Low                     | Medium                       |
| 10   | Naogan        | II               | Low                     | Low                          |



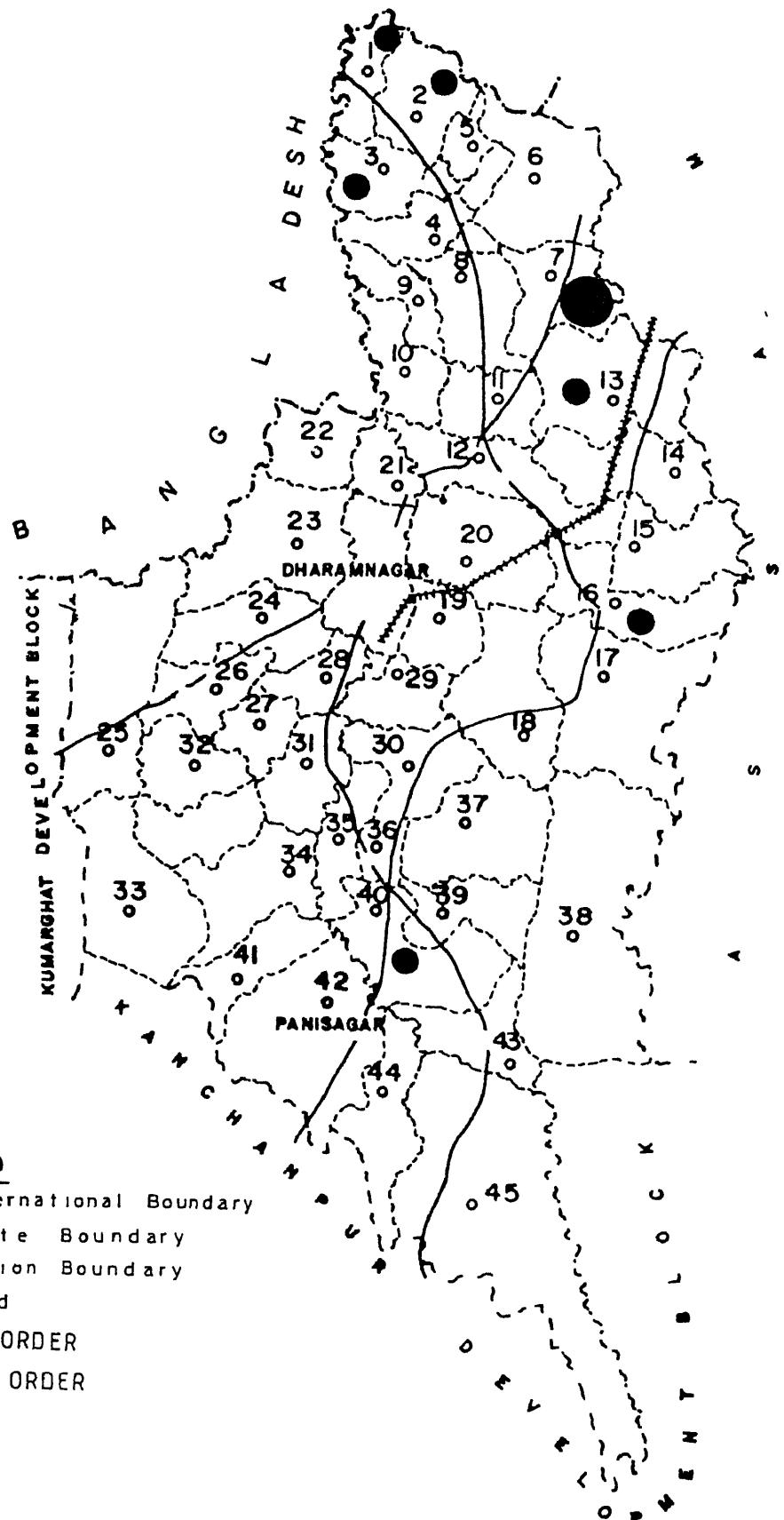
**TRIPURA  
SALEMA DEVELOPMENT BLOCK  
NORTH TRIPURA DISTRICT**



**MAP SHOWING VILLAGES SELECTED FOR  
PRIMARY SURVEY**

TRIPURA  
PANISAGAR DEVELOPMENT BLOCK  
NORTH TRIPURA DISTRICT

Ramana, Rai 4



LEGEND

- International Boundary
- State Boundary
- Region Boundary
- Road
- 1st ORDER
- 2nd ORDER

MAP SHOWING VILLAGES SELECTED FOR  
PRIMARY SURVEY

### Block Panisagar

| S.No | Village name     | Attribute 1      | Attribute 2                | Attribute 3                     |
|------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
|      |                  | Settlement order | Per capital<br>forest land | Per capital<br>agriculture land |
| 1    | Ichhalal Cherra  | II               | Low                        | Medium                          |
| 2    | Balidum          | II               | Medium                     | High                            |
| 3    | Sanichhera       | II               | Low                        | Medium                          |
| 4    | North Dhupriband | II               | Low                        | Medium                          |
| 5    | Bagbassa         | II               | Medium                     | Low                             |
| 6    | Baruakhandi      | II               | Low                        | Low                             |
| 7    | Alagpur          | N A              | N A                        | N A                             |

### Survey instruments

Structured questionnaires have been used as the survey instrument which had two components village schedule and household schedule (annexure I) The final sample covered was 47 villages and 525 households The data was then compiled on mastersheets in hand by the study team responsible for the survey These were then computerized, processed and analyzed using the statistical software, QPRO

### Survey Results

The statistical properties of these variables are summarized in Table 4 3. The properties of some variables have been given for their per capita and per household values

**Table 4.3** Summary of data for per capita and per household values

| Variables                           | Unit     | N Tripura | I order | II order | Std D  | Min | Max  |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------|---------|----------|--------|-----|------|
| Electrified                         | (%)      | 0.05      | 0.04    | 0.06     | 0.50   | 0   | 1    |
| Family size                         |          |           |         |          |        |     |      |
| Men                                 | NO./hh   | 1.86      | 1.84    | 1.95     | 1.49   | 0   | 9    |
| Women                               | NO./hh   | 1.75      | 1.76    | 1.71     | 1.37   | 0   | 10   |
| Children                            | NO./hh   | 1.65      | 1.67    | 1.60     | 1.74   | 0   | 16   |
| Go out side the vill For employment | (%)      | 17.12     | 17.28   | 16.55    | 0.39   | 0   | 1    |
| Distance                            | Km./HH   | 2.97      | 2.40    | 5.15     | 11.03  | 0   | 200  |
| Food consumption                    |          |           |         |          |        |     |      |
| Rice                                | kg/d/pc  | 0.58      | 0.58    | 0.57     | 1.87   | 1   | 15   |
| Wheat                               | kg/d/pc  | 0.02      | 0.02    | 0.02     | 0.13   | 0   | 4    |
| Pulses                              | kg/d/pc  | 0.03      | 0.03    | 0.03     | 0.22   | 0   | 2    |
| Vegetables                          | kg/d/pc  | 0.32      | 0.31    | 0.36     | 1.12   | 0   | 8    |
| Meat                                | kg/d/pc  | 0.12      | 0.13    | 0.07     | 15.28  | 0   | 25   |
| Fish                                | kg/d/pc  | 0.33      | 0.36    | 0.19     | 46.30  | 0   | 8    |
| Avg Daily milk production           | kg./hh   | 0.29      | 0.28    | 0.31     | 0.66   | 0   | 12   |
| Sell consumption                    | kg/d     | 0.19      | 0.18    | 0.21     | 0.51   | 0   | 7    |
| Sale                                | kg/d     | 0.05      | 0.04    | 0.10     | 0.31   | 0   | 10   |
| Price                               | Rs/kg    | 0.22      | 0.20    | 0.33     | 2.14   | 0   | 12   |
| Time spent in cooking               | hrs/d/hh | 3.74      | 3.66    | 4.07     | 1.10   | 1   | 12   |
| Cooking inside                      | Y/N(%)   | 72.92     | 70.36   | 82.73    | 0.00   | 1   | 1    |
| Monthly energy expenditure          | Rs/HH    | 43.10     | 36.03   | 70.17    | 105.17 | 0   | 1500 |
| Chulha use for cooking              |          |           |         |          |        |     |      |
| Summer                              | hrs/d/hh | 3.24      | 3.14    | 3.61     | 1.13   | 2   | 12   |
| Winter                              | hrs/d/hh | 3.77      | 3.69    | 4.11     | 1.09   | 2   | 12   |
| Chulha use for water heating        |          |           |         |          |        |     |      |
| Summer                              | hrs/d/hh | 0.08      | 0.09    | 0.03     | 0.14   | 0   | 2    |
| Winter                              | hrs/d/hh | 0.37      | 0.41    | 0.22     | 0.32   | 0   | 7    |

| Variables                           | Unit     | N. Tripura | I order | II order | Std D | Min | Max |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|---------|----------|-------|-----|-----|
| Monthly electricity bill            |          |            |         |          |       |     |     |
| Electricity bills                   | Rs/M Hh  | 9.48       | 8.69    | 12.53    | 25.67 | 0   | 250 |
| Lighting devices used total         | hrs/d/hh | 4.09       | 3.95    | 4.62     | 1.24  | 0   | 12  |
| Study                               | hrs/d/hh | 0.76       | 0.76    | 0.78     | 1.55  | 0   | 6   |
| General                             | hrs/d/hh | 3.33       | 3.19    | 3.83     | 1.24  | 0   | 12  |
| Total bulbs                         | No/hh    | 1.31       | 1.21    | 1.72     | 3.68  | 0   | 17  |
| Total lantern                       | No/hh    | 0.88       | 0.91    | 0.76     | 1.25  | 0   | 10  |
| Total diva                          | No/hh    | 2.41       | 2.49    | 2.10     | 1.57  | 0   | 59  |
| Total kerosene consumption          | lt/M/hh  | 4.31       | 4.28    | 4.42     | 3.46  | 0   | 59  |
| Amount spent for kerosene           | Rs/m/hh  | 15.54      | 15.33   | 16.34    | 44.20 |     |     |
| Total hours for space heating       | hrs/d/hh | 0.26       | 0.26    | 0.24     | 0.44  | 0   | 8   |
| Land ownership                      |          |            |         |          |       |     |     |
| Total agricultural land             | Km/hh    | 2.94       | 2.99    | 2.73     | 6.68  | 0   | 38  |
| Good agricultural land              | Km/hh    | 2.18       | 2.14    | 2.22     | 3.48  | 0   | 30  |
| No. of pieces                       | No/hh    | 0.89       | 0.88    | 0.93     | 1.37  | 0   | 10  |
| Area irrigated                      | Km/hh    | 0.93       | 0.93    | 0.93     | 2.86  | 0   | 30  |
| Live stock                          |          |            |         |          |       |     |     |
| Cow                                 | No/hh    | 46         | 0.46    | 0.48     | 0.94  | 0   | 2   |
| Calves                              | No/hh    | 0.48       | 0.44    | 0.48     | 0.84  | 0   | 4   |
| Bullocks                            | No/hh    | 0.57       | 0.56    | 0.58     | 1.17  | 0   | 6   |
| Buffaloes                           | No/hh    | 0.03       | 0.03    | 0.02     | 0.09  | 0   | 3   |
| Goat                                | No/hh    | 0.73       | 0.78    | 0.57     | 1.35  | 0   | 16  |
| Sheep                               | No/hh    | 0.01       | 0.01    | 0.00     | 0.00  | 0   | 3   |
| Stallfed                            | Co.      | 42.67      | 40.13   | 52.59    | 0.50  | 0   | 1   |
| Avg. distance travelled for grazing | Km/hh    | 0.68       | 0.63    | 0.89     | 0.91  | 0   | 8   |
| Domestic consumption of dungcake    |          |            |         |          |       |     |     |
| Cooking+waterheating                | No/d/hh  | 0.07       | 0.09    | 0.02     | 3.69  | 0   | 20  |
| Firewood                            |          |            |         |          |       |     |     |
| Cooking+waterheating                | Kg/d/hh  | 11.75      | 11.57   | 11.94    | 0     | 80  |     |
| Space heating                       | Kg/d/hh  | 1.98       | 1.98    | 1.91     | 0     | 18  |     |
| Electricity                         |          |            |         |          |       |     |     |
| Lighting                            | hrs/d/hh | 1.08       | 0.94    | 1.63     | 0     | 12  |     |
| Kerosene                            |          |            |         |          |       |     |     |
| Cooking+waterheating                | lt/M/hh  | 0.21       | 0.26    | 0.04     | 0     | 11  |     |
| Lighting                            | lt/M/hh  | 3.95       | 4.24    | 3.67     | 0     | 50  |     |

| Variables                                    | Unit          | N Tripura | I order | II order | Std D   | Min | Max   |
|--|---------------|-----------|---------|----------|---------|-----|-------|
| Collection of wood                           |               |           |         |          |         |     |       |
| No of persons collecting                     | No/hh         | 0.76      | 0.80    | 0.57     | 0.77    | 0   | 7     |
| Avg time spent for collecting days/wk        | d/week/hh     | 1.64      | 1.70    | 1.39     | 2.24    | 0   | 7     |
| Trips made by one person                     | Trips/d/hh    | 1.25      | 1.47    | 0.43     | 0.46    | 0   | 2     |
| Total quantity collected                     | Kg/p/Trips    | 2.90      | 3.03    | 2.44     | 16.14   | 0   | 70    |
| Distance travelled                           | Km/hh         | 0.80      | 0.80    | 0.81     | 1.20    | 0   | 8     |
| Use of Timber                                |               |           |         |          |         |     |       |
| Construction                                 | Y/N(%)hh      | 0.67      | 0.63    | 0.82     | 0.00    | 0   | 1     |
| Agri Implement                               | Y/N(%)hh      | 0.38      | 0.39    | 0.31     | 0.49    | 0   | 1     |
| Furniture                                    | Y/N(%)hh      | 0.48      | 0.47    | 0.52     | 0.47    | 0   | 1     |
| Dung   | Y/N(%)hh      | 0.53      | 0.51    | 0.57     | 0.50    | 0   | 1     |
| Plastering                                   | Kg/time/hh    | 0.85      | 0.91    | 0.63     | 0.84    | 0   | 12    |
|  | Time/M        | 6.01      | 5.53    | 7.86     | 8.59    | 0   | 30    |
| Family income                                |               |           |         |          |         |     |       |
| Total expenditure                            | Rs/M/HH       | 933.56    | 906.51  | 1037.18  | 1060.03 | 0   | 8000  |
| Total income                                 | Rs/M/HH       | 1095.98   | 1009.21 | 1428.40  | 1175.57 | 0   | 10000 |
| Total saving                                 | Rs/M/HH       | 162.43    | 102.70  | 391.23   |         |     |       |
| Scarcity indicators                          |               |           |         |          |         |     |       |
| Perceive wood scarcity                       | Y/N(%)hh      | 18.69     | 17.10   | 24.82    | 0.37    | 0   | 1     |
| Present firewood Cons Vary from past         | Y/N(%)hh      | 27.40     | 27.35   | 27.58    | 0.49    | 0   | 1     |
| Increased/decreased                          | I/D(%)hh      | 69.64     | 66.22   | 82.73    | 0.00    | 0   | 1     |
| Fuel for special requirement purchased       | (%)hh         | 25.97     | 22.31   | 39.98    | 0.42    | 0   | 1     |
| Cycle for crop production                    |               |           |         |          |         |     |       |
| Rabi crop                                    |               |           |         |          |         |     |       |
| Productivity                                 | Kg/ha         | 101.20    | 101.25  | 100.99   | 280.16  | 0   | 370   |
| Total no of days                             | No            | 2.55      | 2.65    | 2.14     | 5.02    | 0   | 90    |
| Animal used                                  | Own/Rented    | 0.06      | 0.07    | 0.01     | 0.00    | 0   | 1     |
| Total no of mandays                          |               |           |         |          |         |     |       |
| Self   | No/hh         | 1.42      | 1.65    | 0.55     | 1.37    | 0   | 600   |
| Labour                                       | No/hh         | 0.12      | 0.13    | 0.11     | 0.19    | 0   | 10    |
| No of hours motor used tractor/power tillers | hrs/hh/season | 0.07      | 0.09    | 0.00     | 0.00    | 0   | 15    |
| Amount spent/hh/season                       | Rs/hh/season  | 7.84      | 9.03    | 3.27     | 0.00    | 0   | 2100  |
| Avg time spent/day                           | hrs/d/hh      | 0.04      | 0.08    | 0.00     | 0.19    | 0   | 6     |
| Total diesel/electric consumption            | Rs/Season/hh  | 2.13      | 3.07    | 0.00     | 5.08    | 0   | 810   |

| Variables                          | Unit       | N. Tripura | I order | II order | Std D  | Min | Max |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---------|----------|--------|-----|-----|
| <b>Kharif crop</b>                 |            |            |         |          |        |     |     |
| Productivity                       | Kg/Ac      | 215.48     | 221.79  | 191.30   | 208.74 | 0   | 200 |
| Total no of days                   | No./hh     | 5.92       | 6.07    | 5.36     | 8.88   | 0   | 90  |
| Animal used                        | Own/Rented | 0.00       | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00   | 0   | 1   |
| <b>Fuel preferences</b>            |            |            |         |          |        |     |     |
| Total area (jhum)                  | Kan/ hh    | 0.45       | 0.54    | 0.09     | 2.85   | 0   | 13  |
| <b>Productivity of major crops</b> |            |            |         |          |        |     |     |
| Dhan                               | Kg.Kan/ hh | 12.13      | 13.42   | 7.17     | 57.96  | 0   | 500 |
| Til                                | Kg.Kan/ hh | 2.04       | 2.50    | 0.28     | 12.58  | 0   | 100 |
| Maize                              | Kg.Kan/ hh | 2.37       | 2.66    | 1.24     | 19.61  | 0   | 70  |
| Cotton                             | Kg.Kan/ hh | 1.70       | 2.06    | 0.30     | 12.42  | 0   | 60  |
| All vegetables                     | Kg.Kan/ hh | 11.23      | 13.02   | 4.34     | 64.27  | 0   | 400 |
| Time taken in sowing               | d.Kan/ hh  | 0.16       | 0.17    | 0.12     | 1.74   | 0   | 12  |
| Time taken in preparing            | d.Kan/ hh  | 1.45       | 1.80    | 0.14     | 6.94   | 0   | 60  |

## Presentation of data

The collected data on over 525 variables at the household level for different orders of settlements were thus tabulated and analyzed. The analysis was directed towards examining the statistical distribution of the data on different parameters.

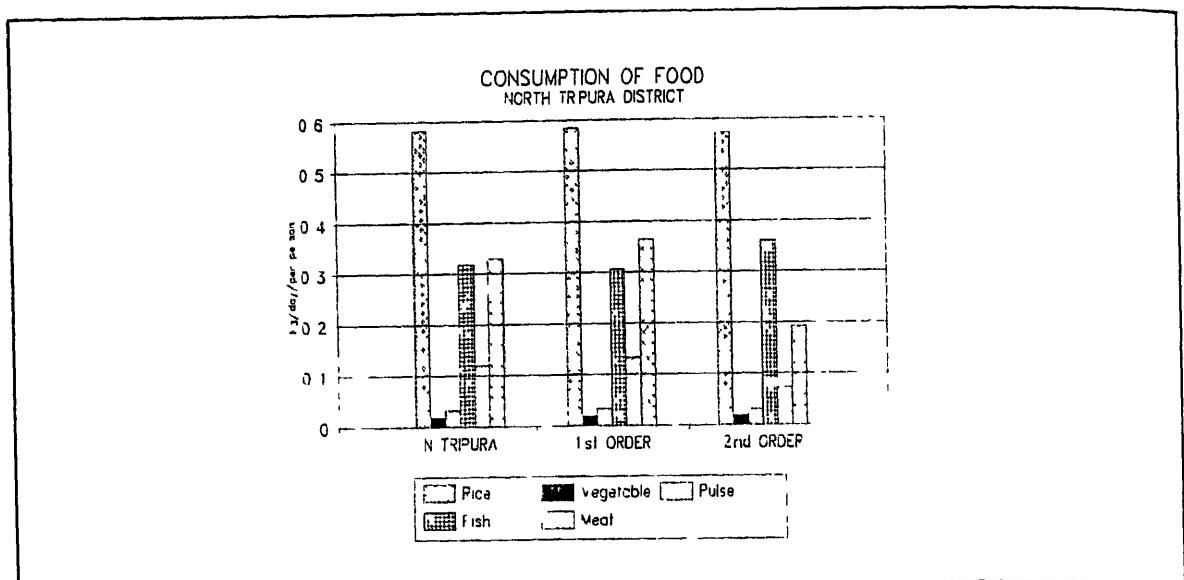
## Survey Results

### Family size

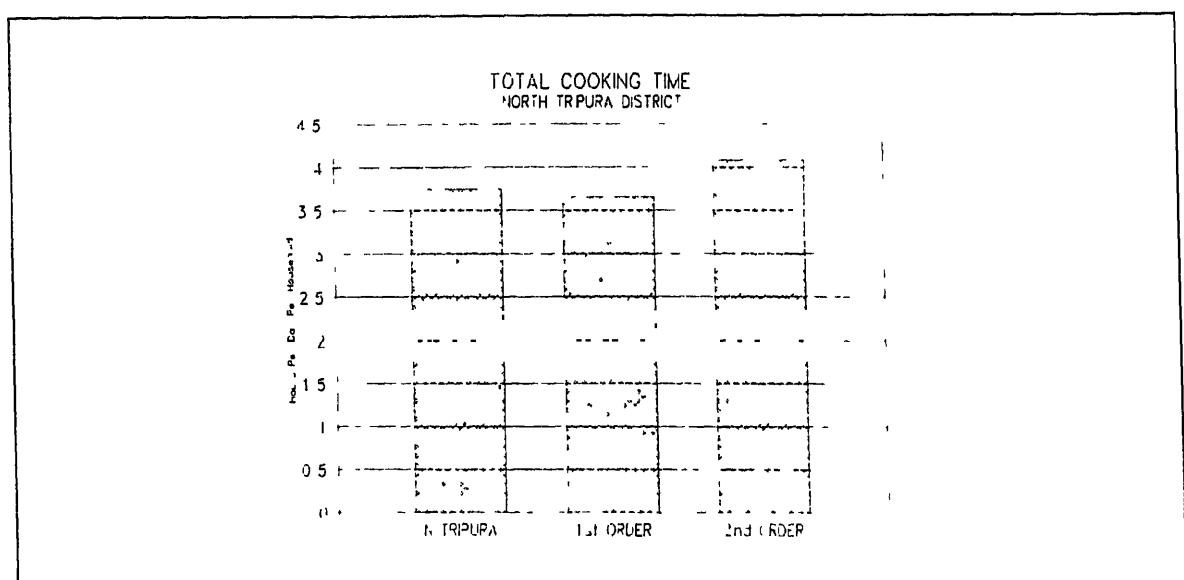
The average family size among the surveyed households in the district is 5.26 members. But the number of children in the surveyed households varied from a maximum of 16 to a minimum of zero and the average number of children per household is 1.65 (with a SD of 1.74).

### Eating and cooking habits

Main foodgrains are rice among all households, an average of 0.58 kg per person (with an SD of 1.87) of rice was consumed daily (Figure 4.2). The average consumption of vegetables 0.32 kg per person (with an SD of 1.12 kg) is high compared to pulses which is only 0.03 kg per person (with an SD of 0.22). Fish accounts for 0.33 kg per person (with an SD of 46.30) followed by 0.12 kg of meat per person per day (with an SD of 15.28).

**Figure 4.2** Consumption of food*Time spent in cooking*

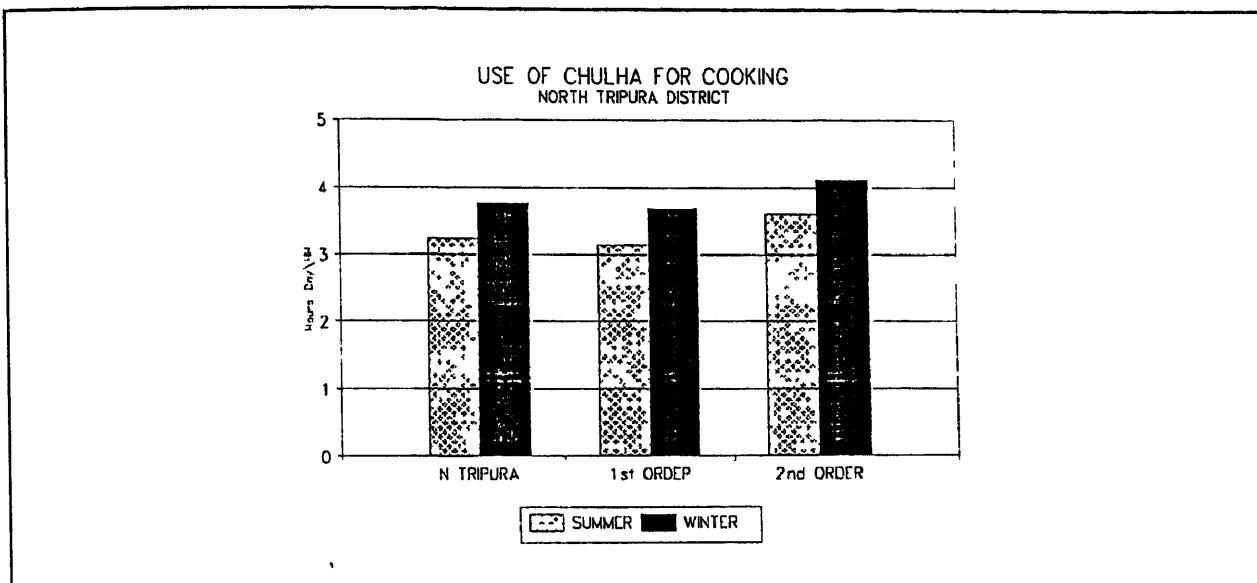
Average time spent in cooking per household is 3.74 hours/day/household (with an SD of 1.10) (Fig no 4.3) Time spent for cooking in the first order of settlement is 3.66 hrs/d/hh and the second order of settlement 4.07 hrs/d/hh. This is because kerosene is used for cooking more in I order settlements than the II order settlements

**Figure 4.3** Total cooking time (hr/d/hh)

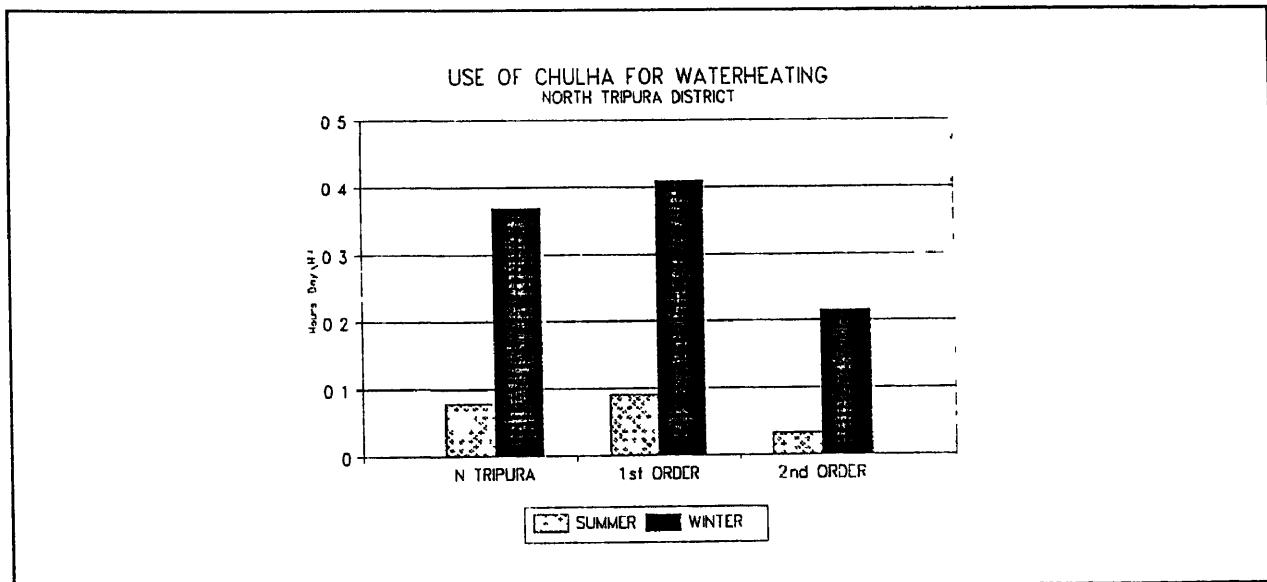
### Use of chulha for cooking and water-heating

Average cooking time (or the use of the chulha) is 3.77 hrs/d/hh in winter (with an SD of 1.09) and 3.24 hrs/d/hh in summer (with SD of 1.13) (figures 4.4 and 4.5) The extra cooking time (or the use of the chulha) in winter is partially for space heating and partially due to the higher energy requirement for cooking and other tasks in winter

**Figure 4.4** Use of chulha for cooking (h/d)



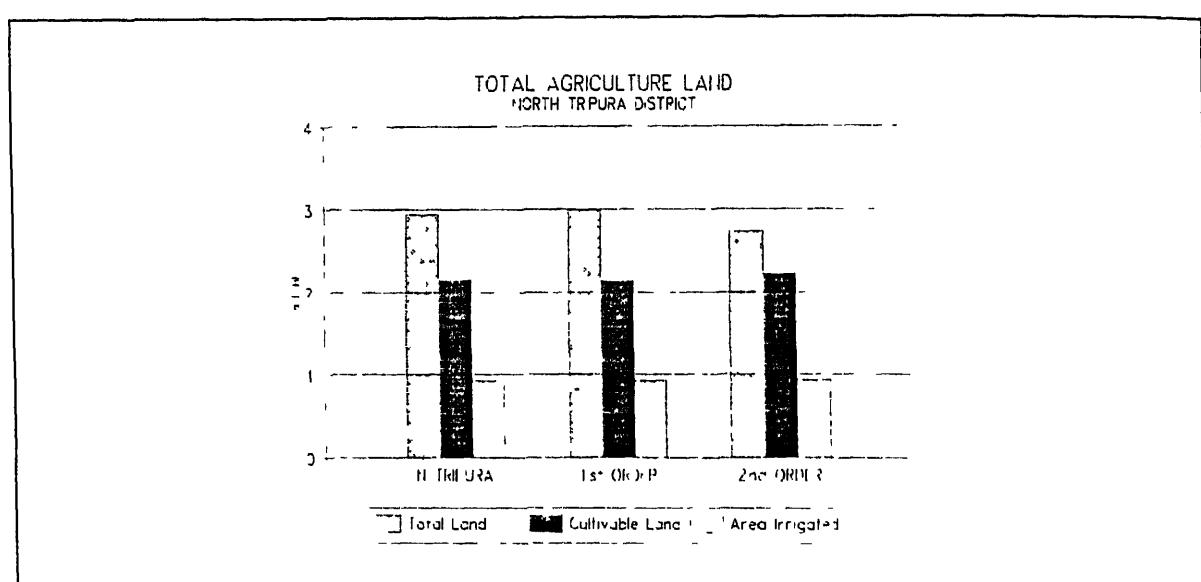
**Figure 4.5** Use of chulha for water-heating



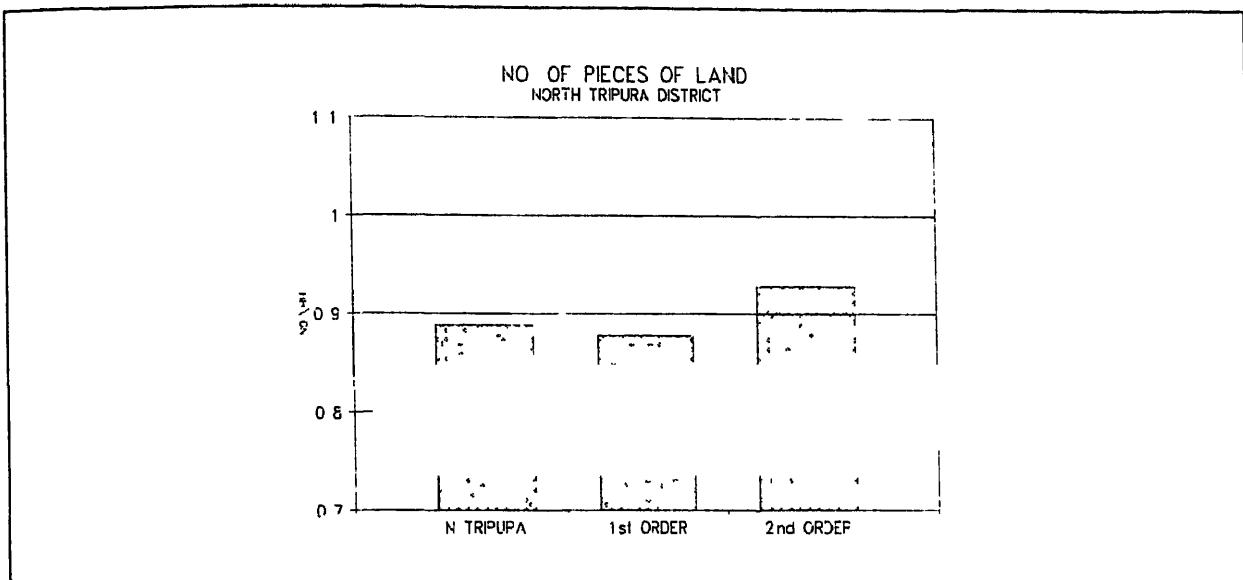
### Land-holding and other assets

The average holding of a household is about 2.94 *kani* (with an SD of 6.68). Although per capita land holding is higher in I order settlements about 2.99 *kani* than in II order settlements which is about 2.73 *kani*. But good agricultural land is higher in the II order settlements standing for 2.22 *kani* (81.32% of the total agricultural land). Availability of good agricultural land stands true for only *kharif* season during which crop is grown on almost whole land, and not in *rabi* season when lack of irrigation facility limits the cultivated area.

**Figure 4.6.** Total per capita agriculture land

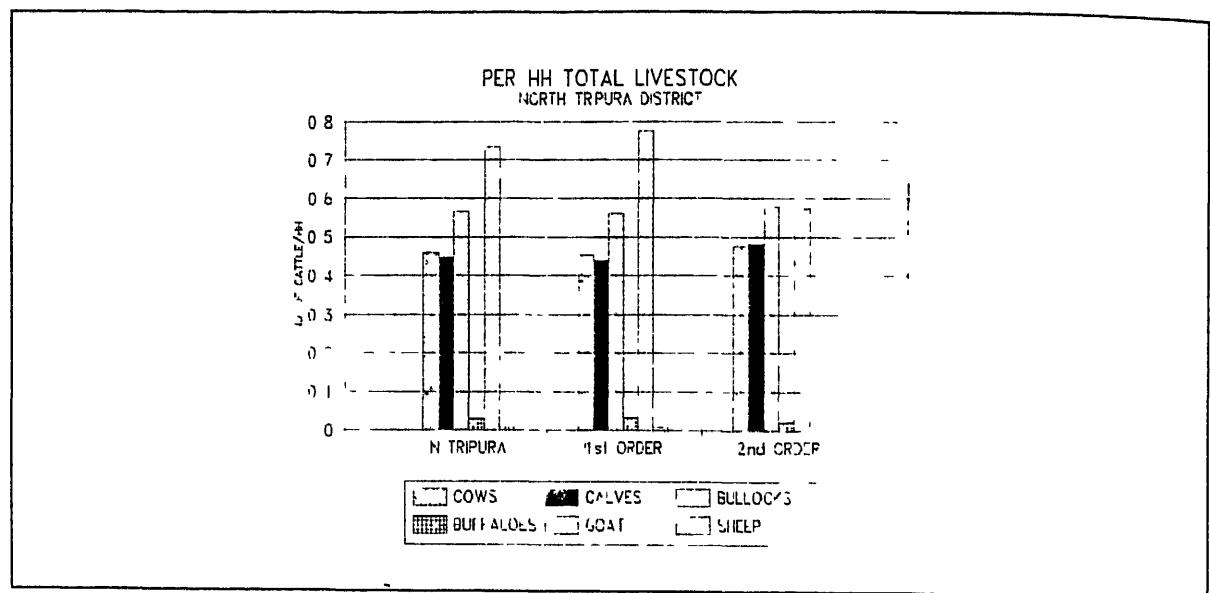


Fragmentation of land is another problem in the district as in many other places in India. Nearly a third of the landowning respondents, however, reported less than a single plot of agricultural land. The average number of plots is about 0.89 (with SD of 1.37) among the surveyed households and the distribution is depicted in Figure 4.7. In the case of per household number of holdings, II order settlement is slightly better than the I order settlement where number of pieces per household is 0.93 *kani* as against 0.88 *kani*.

**Figure 4.7** Number of pieces of land

### *Livestock information*

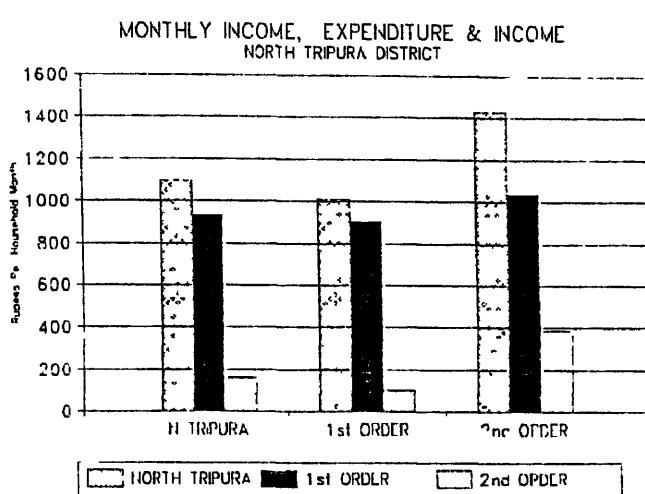
The existing main cattle ownership, according to the sample survey, indicates that a household, on an average, possesses less than one head of cow 0.46 (with SD of 0.94) (Figure 4.8) Per head bullock population is slightly on the higher side accounting for 0.57 (with a SD of 1.17) Goat population is the highest amongst all the animals accounting for 0.73 per hh (with SD of 1.35) Cow is the major source of milk amongst all the cattle accounting for 0.26 liters per animal per day

**Figure 4.8** Total main livestock

### Income

Income, in the context of rural communities based on subsistence agriculture outside the purview of the market systems, is a tenuous term. It is difficult to estimate and the errors are high due to biased responses which tend to, in most cases, underestimate the income and overstate the expenditure. Since income is more or less synonymous with agricultural output, and the disposable income to the surplus agricultural produce of the household, these have been the usual measures of income. The estimates of the income, expenditure and the savings presented here are based on the responses. As can be seen in figure no -- savings are more in the II order of settlement about Rs 391.23 compared to Rs 102.70 in the I order settlement.

**Figure 4.9** Per HH total income, expenditure and savings (Rs/month)



### *Energy resources collection and use*

The implication of the abundance of biomass becomes clear when the energy consumption pattern is examined. This point will be elaborated in considerable detail as the nature of biomass use and its correlation to the availability of biofuels is the key issue of rural energy planning in the district.

In terms of physical quantities, there is a significant variation in the average values of fuelwood use. However, there is not much variation in the consumption of the I order of settlement and the II order of settlement. The major difference between the two is in energy expenditure which is Rs 84.74 in the case of I order of settlement and it is Rs 35.73 in the case of II order of settlement, due to the fact that fuelwood and kerosene are purchased from the market apart from electricity. As the figure 4.10 below indicates, there is not much difference in the consumption of firewood among the I order of settlement and the II order of settlement. This is due to the fact that although kerosene is much accessible to the I order of settlement they do not use it for cooking since kerosene is costlier than the fuelwood. As can be seen, per HH fuelwood consumption per day is 13.55 kg in I order of settlement and 13.85 kg in II order of settlement.

Enduse-wise, a major proportion of fuelwood is used for cooking (11.57 kg) for cooking and for space heating (1.98 kg) per HH per day in the I order of settlement. In the case of II order settlement, fuelwood consumption for cooking is 11.94 kg and 1.91 kg for space-heating. High consumption of fuelwood for space heating in the II order of settlement is due to their being surrounded by dense forest.





Households with biogas plants still use traditional chulhas

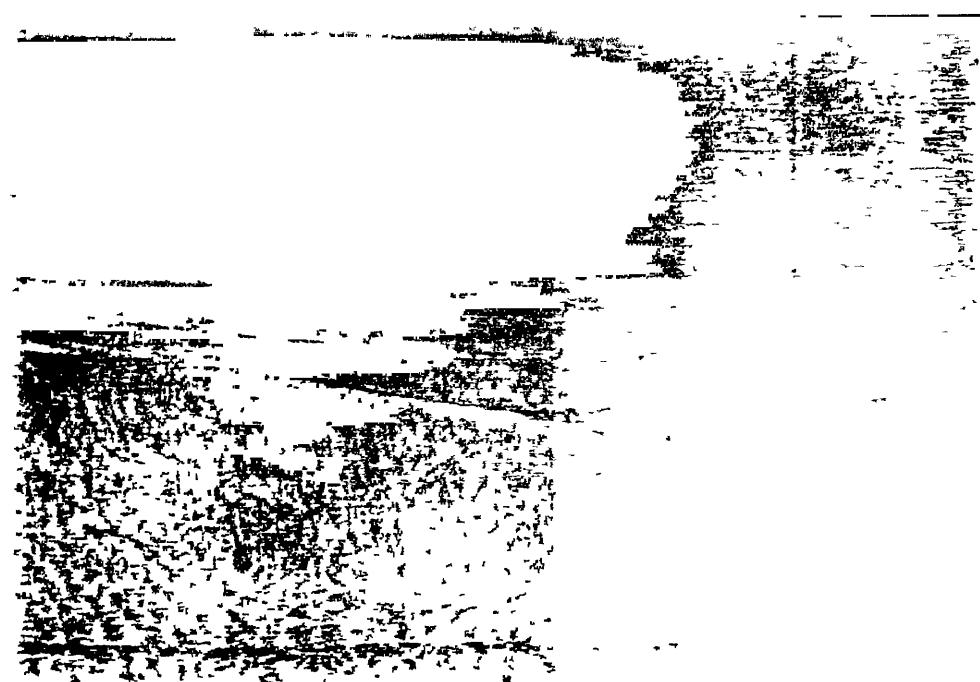


Traditional chulha of tribal family





Agri-residue left for grazing -- Block Chhamanu

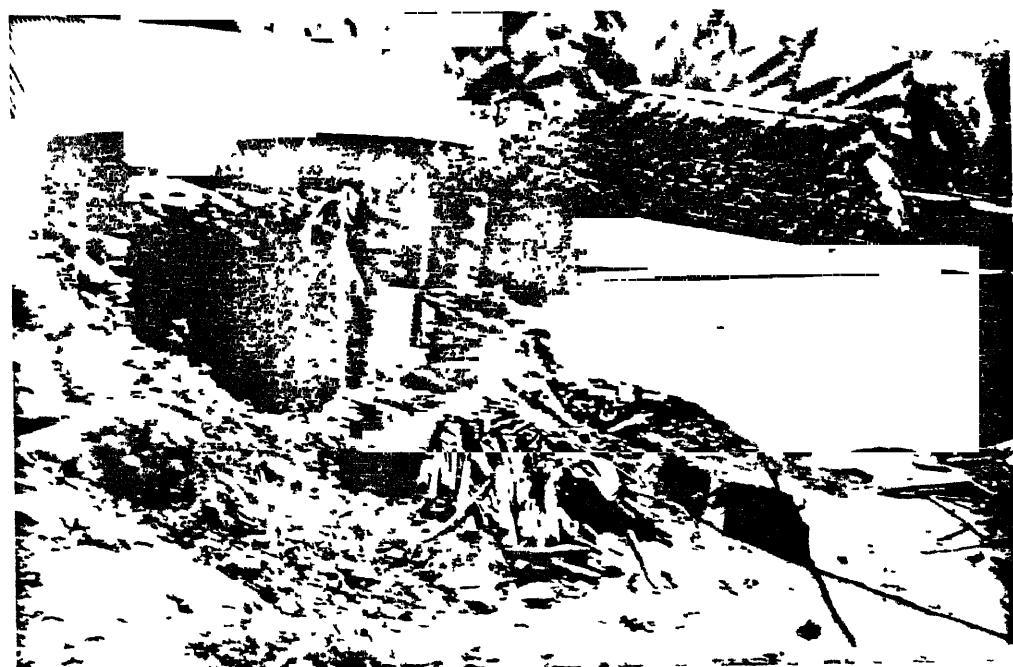


Crop residue left in the fields to dry -- Block Salema





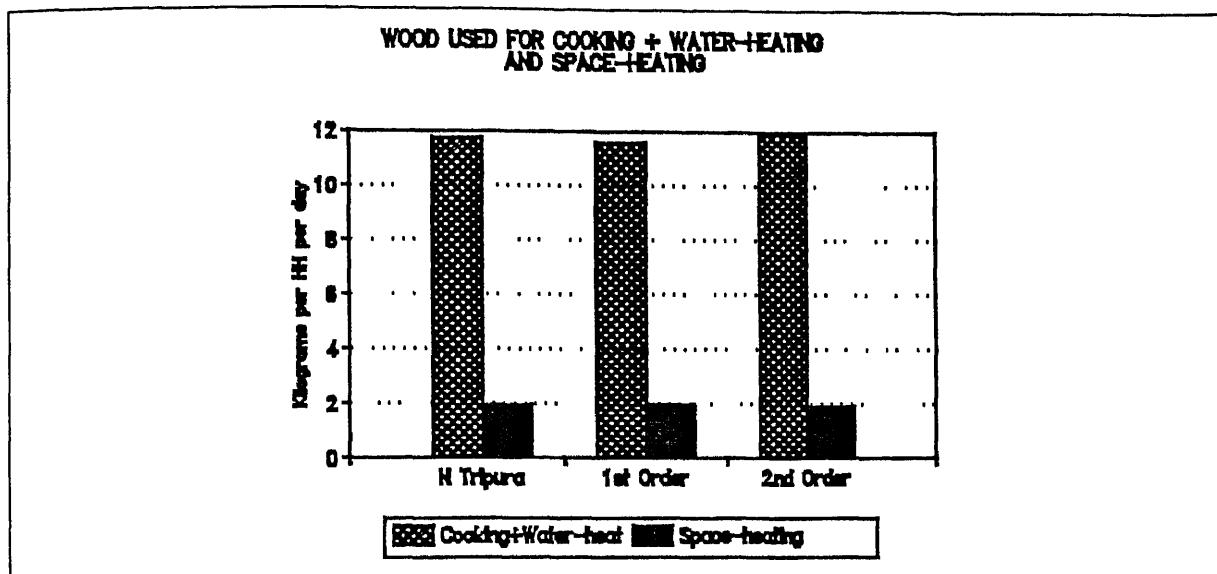
Women are the main collectors of fuelwood



Stored fuelwood to be used in monsoon



Figure 4.10. Total per capita wood used for cooking and waterheating



Fuelwood collection is a daily practice with almost all the HHs in North Tripura district, especially in the case of II order of settlement. Average trip per HH is 0.76 (with an SD of 0.77) for wood collection. Average trips per HH per week is 1.64 days (with an SD of 2.24) and average trip per day per HH is 1.25 (with a SD of 0.46) which means more than one person go for fuelwood collection per HH per day. Total quantity collected at the district level is about 2.9 kg (with SD of 16.14) per day per trip per household travelling a distance of about 0.8 kilometers (SD of 1.2) per household.

### Animal waste

Animal waste finds little or no application as a source of energy. It was pointed out earlier that the productivity of bovines in the district is low due to problems related to the availability of fodder. Stall-feeding of animals is rare. Consequently very little animal waste is collected. There are three competing uses for animal waste -- as fuel, as farm yard manure (FYM), and for mud plastering. But the major use of animal waste is in the form of farm yard manure and for mud plastering.

### Commercial energy sources

Except in the lighting sector, commercial energy sources play a marginal role in the present energy system of North Tripura district. Electricity and kerosene are consumed mainly for lighting in both orders of settlements. It has been found that only 5% of the surveyed households (with an SD of 0.5) in North Tripura district were electrified. Between electricity and kerosene, the latter is more common as a lighting source. The





Fuelwood headloads -- Block Salema



Timber for construction from reserve forest  
Block Kanchanpur







average monthly consumption of kerosene per household is about 4.50 litres in the I order of settlement and it is 3.71 litres in the II order

Figure 4.11. Use of lighting device (hrs/day)

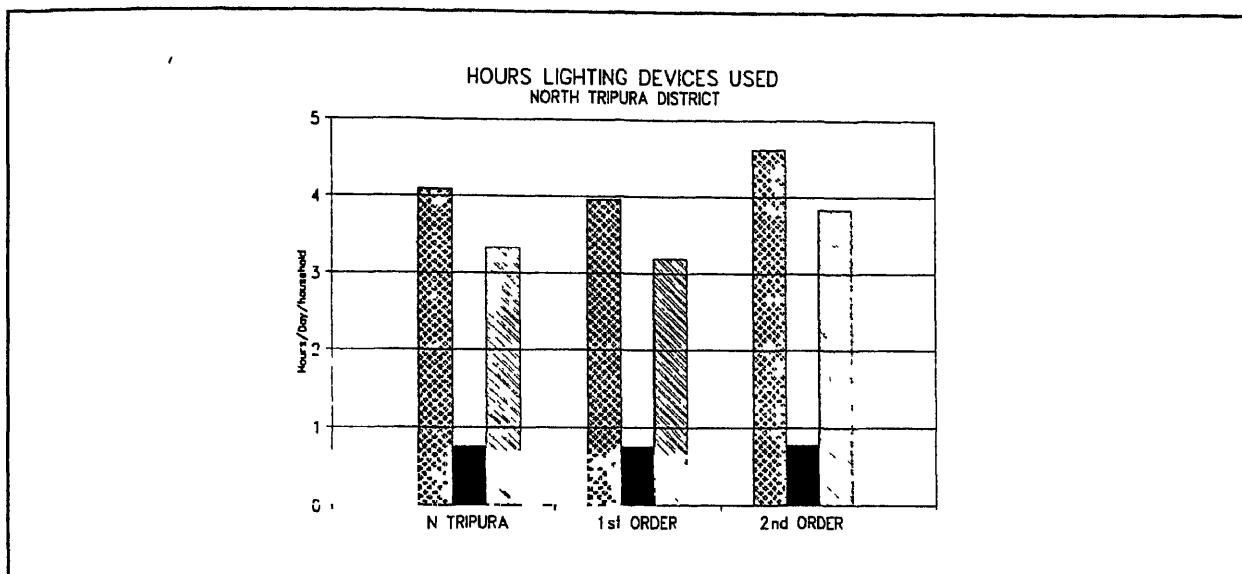
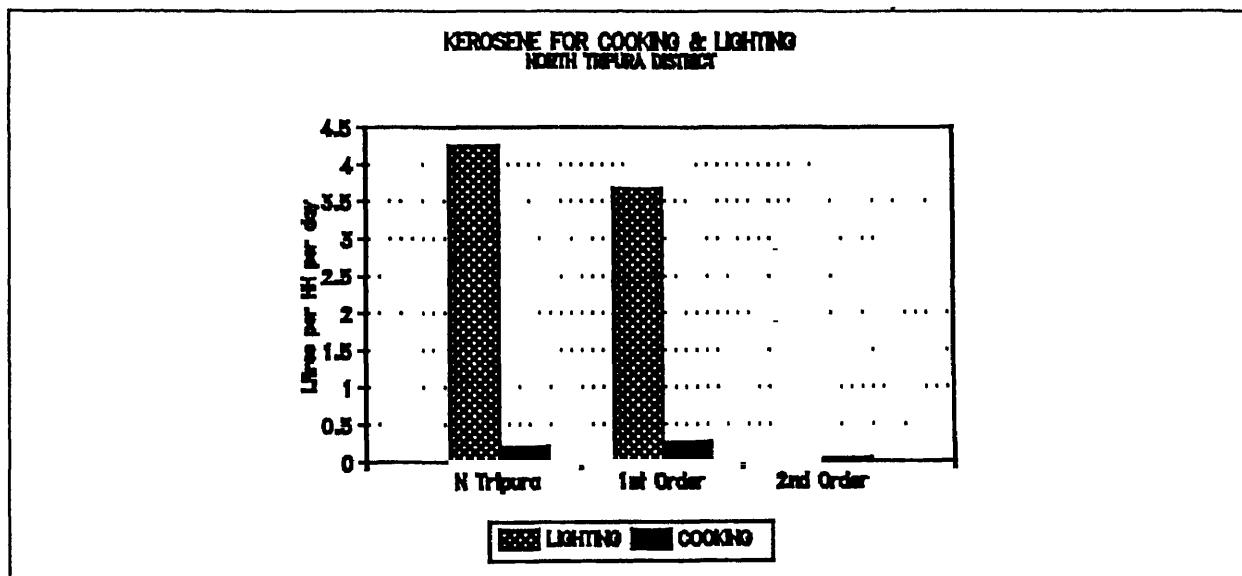


Figure 4.12 Annual kerosene consumption (litres)



Apart from electricity, *diyas* and lanterns are also used as complementary sources of lighting. On an average 2.41 *diyas* are used per HH compared to 0.88 lanterns and 1.31 bulbs per HH.

## Energy demand

The aggregation of energy demand for North Tripura district is based on the distribution of the energy consumption pattern across different settlements. To estimate the energy demand, data collected on per capita basis for different enduses from the sample villages was used which was then aggregated for the whole district (Table No 4.4 to 4.9)

Projecting energy demand requires an understanding of the factors influencing the energy demand and how these are likely to change over the time period for which the intervention is designed. As a first approximation, the population is the dominant factor in the change of energy consumption over time. In the tables presented, the projected energy demand reflects the changing population in the district. The population projection is based on the compound growth rate till 1991

**Table 4.4** Energy demand estimation - Chhamanu block

| Variables  | Total | I           | II    |
|--|-------|-------------|-------|
| Total HHs Surveyed                                   | 195   | 27          | 167   |
| Surveyed population                                  | 1024  | 143         | 881   |
| Total HHs (1991)                                     | 17295 | 1503        | 15792 |
| Total HHs (2001)                                     | 22400 | 1946        | 20453 |
|  |       | Electricity |       |
| Electricity consumption (1993) '000 kWh/day          |       | 0.66        | 6.92  |
| Electricity demand (2001) '000 Kwh/day               | 9.82  | 0.85        | 8.97  |
|  |       | Firewood    |       |
| <i>Cooking+waterheating</i> (kg\hh\day)              |       | 17.89       | 14.69 |
| Firewood consumption (1993) tonnes/day               | 259   | 27          | 232   |
| Firewood consumption (1993) 10 <sup>9</sup> kcal/day | 1.23  | 0.13        | 1.10  |
| Firewood demand (2001) tonnes/day                    | 335   | 35          | 300   |
| Firewood demand (2001) 10 <sup>9</sup> kcal/day      | 1.59  | 0.17        | 1.43  |
| <i>Space heating</i> (kg\hh\day)                     |       | 4.38        | 2.92  |
| Firewood consumption (1993) tonnes/day               | 53    | 7           | 46    |
| Firewood consumption (1993) 10 <sup>9</sup> kcal/day | 0.25  | 0.03        | 0.22  |
| Firewood demand (2001) tonnes/day                    | 68    | 9           | 60    |
| Firewood demand (2001) 10 <sup>9</sup> kcal/day      | 0.32  | 0.04        | 0.28  |
|  |       | Kerosene    |       |
| <i>Lighting</i> (litres\month\hh)                    |       | 4.23        | 2.76  |
| kerosene consumption (1993) '000 Litres              | 50    | 6           | 44    |
| Kerosene demand (2001) '000 liters                   | 65    | 8           | 56    |

Table 4.5 Energy demand estimation - Kumarghat block

| Variables  | Sum   | I           | II    |
|--|-------|-------------|-------|
| Total HHs surveyed                                   | 134   | 8           | 126   |
| Surveyed population                                  | 701   | 40          | 661   |
| Total HHs (1993)                                     | 25926 | 980         | 24946 |
| Total HHs (2001)                                     | 33578 | 1270        | 32309 |
|  |       | Electricity |       |
| Electricity consumption (1993) '000 kWh\day          | 8 85  | 0 43        | 8 42  |
| Electricity Demand (2001) '000 kWh\day               | 11 46 | 0 56        | 10 90 |
|  |       | Firewood    |       |
| <i>Cooking+waterheating</i> (kg\day hh)              |       | 8 04        | 7 53  |
| Firewood consumption (1993) tonnes/day               | 196   | 8           | 188   |
| Firewood consumption (1993) 10 <sup>9</sup> kcal/day | 0 93  | 0 04        | 0 89  |
| Firewood demand (2001) tonnes/day                    | 254   | 10          | 243   |
| Firewood demand (2001) 10 <sup>9</sup> kcal/day      | 1 20  | 0 05        | 1 16  |
| <i>Space heating</i> (kg\day\hh)                     |       | 0 00        | 0 40  |
| Firewood consumption (1993) tonnes/day               | 10    | 0           | 10    |
| Firewood consumption (1993) 10 <sup>9</sup> kcal/day | 0 05  | 0 00        | 0 05  |
| Firewood demand (2001) tonnes/day                    | 13    | 0           | 13    |
| Firewood demand (2001) 10 <sup>9</sup> kcal/day      | 0 06  | 0 00        | 0 06  |
|  |       | Kerosene    |       |
| <i>Lighting</i> (litres\month\hh)                    |       | 6 63        | 3 22  |
| Kerosene consumption (1991) '000 litres              | 87    | 6           | 80    |
| Kerosene demand (2001) '000 litres                   | 112   | 8           | 104   |

**Table 4.6** Energy demand estimation - Salema block

|   | Sum         | I     | II     |
|---|-------------|-------|--------|
| Total HHs surveyed                          | 143         | 15    | 128    |
| Surveyed population                         | 752         | 79    | 673    |
| Total HHs (1991)                            | 26413       | 1626  | 24787  |
| Total HHs (2001)                            | 34210       | 2106  | 32103  |
|   | Electricity |       |        |
| Electricity consumption (1991) '000 kWh/day | 9 08        | 0 71  | 8 36   |
| Electricity demand (2001) '000 kWh/day      | 11 76       | 6 92  | 10 83  |
|   | Firewood    |       |        |
| <i>Cooking+water heating</i> (kg\day\hh)    |             | 13 35 | 13 72  |
| Firewood consumption (1993) tonnes/day      | 362         | 22    | 340    |
| Firewood consumption (1993) $10^9$ kcal/day | 1 72        | 0 10  | 1.62   |
| Firewood demand (2001) tonnes/day           | 469         | 28    | 440    |
| Firewood demand (2001) $10^9$ kcal/day      | 2.23        | 0 13  | 2 09   |
| Space heating kg\day\hh                     |             | 2.53  | 2 66   |
| Firewood consumption (1993) tonnes/day      | 70          | 4     | 66     |
| Firewood consumption (1993) $10^9$ kcal/day | 0 33        | 0 02  | 0 31   |
| Firewood demand (2001) tonnes/day           | 91          | 5     | 85     |
| Firewood demand (2001) $10^9$ kcal/day      | 0 43        | 0 03  | 0 41 6 |
|   | Kerosene    |       |        |
| <i>Lighting</i> (litres\month\hh)           |             | 3 53  | 4 58   |
| Kerosene consumption (1991) '000 litres     | 119         | 6     | 114    |
| Kerosene demand (2001) '000 litres          | 154         | 7     | 147    |

**Table 4.7** Energy demand estimation - Kanchanpur block

| Variables  | North Tripura | I Order     | II Order |
|--|---------------|-------------|----------|
| Total HHs surveyed                                   | 182           | 33          | 149      |
| Surveyed population                                  | 958           | 173         | 785      |
| Total HHs (1991)                                     | 19913         | 4760        | 15153    |
| Total HHs (2001)                                     | 25791         | 6165        | 19625    |
|  |               | Electricity |          |
| Electricity consumption (1993) '000 kWh/day          | 7 20          | 2 09        | 5 11     |
| Electricity demand (2001) '000 kWh/day               | 9 33          | 2 70        | 6 62     |
|  |               | Firewood    |          |
| <i>Cooking+waterheating</i> (kg\day\hh)              |               | 10 11       | 11 41    |
| Fuelwood consumption (1993) tonnes/day               | 221           | 48          | 173      |
| Fuelwood consumption (1993) 10 <sup>9</sup> kcal/day | 1 05          | 0 23        | 0 82     |
| Fuelwood demand (2001) tonnes/day                    | 286           | 62          | 224,     |
| Fuelwood demand (2001) 10 <sup>9</sup> kcal/day      | 1 36          | 0 30        | 1 06     |
| <i>Space heating</i> (kg\day\hh)                     |               | 2 21        | 1 51     |
| Fuelwood consumption (1993) tonnes/day               | 33            | 11          | 23       |
| Fuelwood consumption (1993) 10 <sup>9</sup> kcal/day | 0 16          | 0 05        | 0 11     |
| Fuelwood demand (2001) tonnes/day                    | 43            | 14          | 30       |
| Fuelwood demand (2001) 10 <sup>9</sup> kcal/day      | 0 21          | 0 06        | 0 14     |
|  |               | Kerosene    |          |
| <i>Lighting</i> (litres\month\hh)                    |               | 2 94        | 4 32     |
| Kerosene consumption (1993) '000 tonnes              | 79            | 14          | 65       |
| Kerosene demand (2001) '000 tonnes                   | 103           | 18          | 85       |

**Table 4.8. Energy demand estimation - Panisagar block**

| Variables  | Sum         | I     | II     |
|--|-------------|-------|--------|
| Total HH   | 72 00       | 9 00  | 63 00  |
| Total pop  | 381.00      | 49 00 | 332 00 |
| Total HH 1991  | 6120        | 342   | 5778   |
| Total HH 2001  | 30863       | 1728  | 29135  |
|  | Electricity |       |        |
| Electricity consumption (1993) '000<br>kWh/day       | 2 10        | 0.15  | 1 95   |
| Electricity demand (2001) '000 kWh/day               | 2 72        | 0 19  | 2 53   |
|  | Firewood    |       |        |
| <i>Cooking+waterheating</i> (kg\day\hh)              |             | 8 48  | 12 34  |
| Fuelwood consumption (1993) tonnes/day               | 74 23       | 2 90  | 71 33  |
| Fuelwood consumption (1993) 10 <sup>9</sup> kcal/day | 0 35        | 0 01  | 0 34   |
| Fuelwood demand (2001) tonnes/day                    | 96 13       | 3 76  | 359 52 |
| Fuelwood demand (2001) 10 <sup>9</sup> kcal/day      | 0 46        | 0 02  | 0 44   |
| <i>Space heating</i> (kg/day/hh)                     |             | 0 78  | 2 08   |
| Fuelwood consumption (1993) tonnes/day               | 12 28       | 0 27  | 12 01  |
| Fuelwood consumption (1993) 10 <sup>9</sup> kcal/day | 0 058       | 0 001 | 0 057  |
| Fuelwood demand (2001) tonnes/day                    | 15 91       | 0 34  | 15 56  |
| Fuelwood demand (2001) 10 <sup>9</sup> kcal/day      | 0 075       | 0 001 | 0 074  |
|  | Kerosene    |       |        |
| <i>Lighting</i> (litres\month\hh)                    |             | 3 89  | 3 47   |
| Kerosene consumption (1993) '000 litres              | 21 37       | 1 33  | 20 04  |
| Kerosene demand (2001) '000 litres                   | 27 68       | 1 72  | 25 95  |

**Table 4.9** Energy demand estimation - North Tripura district

| Variables                                   | North Tripura | I           | II     |
|---|---------------|-------------|--------|
| Total HHs surveyed                          | 726           | 92          | 633    |
| Surveyed population                         | 3816          | 484         | 3332   |
| Total HHs (1993)                            | 95668         | 9211        | 86456  |
| Total HHs (2001)                            | 123905        | 11930       | 111974 |
|   |               | Electricity |        |
| Electricity consumption (1993) '000 kWh/day | 34 81         | 4 04        | 30.77  |
| Electricity demand (2001) in '000 kWh/day   | 45 08         | 5 23        | 39 85  |
|   |               | Fuelwood    |        |
| <i>Cooking+waterheating</i>                 |               | 11 57       | 11 94  |
| Fuelwood consumption (1993) tonnes/day      | 1112          | 108         | 1004   |
| Fuelwood consumption (1993) $10^9$ kcal/day | 5 28          | 0 51        | 4 77   |
| Fuelwood demand (2001) tonnes/day           | 1440          | 139         | 1300   |
| Fuelwood demand (2001) $10^9$ kcal/day      | 6 84          | 0 66        | 6 18   |
| <i>Space heating</i>                        |               | 1 98        | 1 91   |
| Fuelwood consumption (1993) tonnes/day      | 178           | 21          | 157    |
| Fuelwood consumption (1993) $10^9$ kcal/day | 0.85          | 0 10        | 0 74   |
| Fuelwood demand (2001) tonnes/day           | 231           | 28          | 203    |
| Fuelwood demand (2001) $10^9$ kcal/day      | 1.10          | 0 13        | 0 96   |
|   |               | Kerosene    |        |
| <i>Lighting</i>                             |               |             |        |
| Kerosene consumption (1993) '000 litres     | 357           | 34          | 323    |
| Kerosene demand (2001) '000 litres          | 462           | 44          | 418    |

**Table 4.10 Energy demand estimation - Salema block (Revised)**

|  | Sum                | I     | II    |
|--|--------------------|-------|-------|
| Total HHs surveyed                                   | 143                | 15    | 128   |
| Surveyed population                                  | 752                | 79    | 673   |
| Total HHs (1991)                                     | 26413              | 4626  | 24787 |
| Total HHs (2001)                                     | 37655              | 2318  | 35337 |
|  | <b>Electricity</b> |       |       |
| Electricity consumption (1991) '000 kWh/day          | 9.08               | 0.71  | 8.36  |
| Electricity demand (2001) '000 kWh/day               | 12.94              | 1.02  | 11.92 |
|  | <b>Firewood</b>    |       |       |
| <i>Cooking+waterheating</i> (kg\day\hh)              |                    | 13.35 | 13.72 |
| Firewood consumption (1993) tonnes/day               | 362                | 22    | 340   |
| Firewood consumption (1993) 10 <sup>9</sup> kcal/day | 1.72               | 0.10  | 1.62  |
| Firewood demand (2001) tonnes/day                    | 516                | 31    | 485   |
| Firewood demand (2001) 10 <sup>9</sup> kcal/day      | 2.45               | 0.15  | 2.30  |
| Space heating kg\day\hh                              |                    | 2.53  | 2.66  |
| Firewood consumption (1993) tonnes/day               | 70                 | 4     | 66    |
| Firewood consumption (1993) 10 <sup>9</sup> kcal/day | 0.33               | 0.02  | 0.31  |
| Firewood demand (2001) tonnes/day                    | 100                | 6     | 94    |
| Firewood demand (2001) 10 <sup>9</sup> kcal/day      | 0.47               | 0.03  | 0.45  |
|  | <b>Kerosene</b>    |       |       |
| <i>Lighting</i> (litres\month\hh)                    |                    | 3.53  | 4.58  |
| Kerosene consumption (1991) '000 litres              | 119                | 6     | 114   |
| Kerosene demand (2001) '000 litres                   | 170                | 8     | 162   |

Note Some villages of block Salema had been reformed in 1991 census which were not existent in the 1981 Census. This information was not available during the field trip in the district. Therefore there are two different tables for energy demand estimation for the year 2001. Information for energy demand estimation in the first table is based on the population of old villages and in the second table (revised) energy demand estimation is computed including new formed villages.

**Table 4.11** Energy demand estimation - Panisagar Block ( Revised)

|  | Sum    | I           | II     |
|--|--------|-------------|--------|
| Total HHs surveyed                                   | 72     | 9           | 63     |
| Surveyed population                                  | 381    | 49          | 332    |
| Total HHs (1991)                                     | 6120   | 342         | 5778   |
| Total HHs (2001)                                     | 30863  | 1728        | 29135  |
|  |        | Electricity |        |
| Electricity consumption (1991) '000 kWh/day          | 2 10   | 0 15        | 1 95   |
| Electricity demand (2001) '000 kWh/day               | 10 59  | 0 76        | 9 83   |
|  |        | Firewood    |        |
| <i>Cooking+waterheating</i> (kg\day\hh)              |        | 8 48        | 12 34  |
| Firewood consumption (1993) tonnes/day               | 74 23  | 2 90        | 71 33  |
| Firewood consumption (1993) 10 <sup>9</sup> kcal/day | 0 35   | 0 01        | 0 34   |
| Firewood demand (2001) tonnes/day                    | 374 30 | 14 66       | 359 64 |
| Firewood demand (2001) 10 <sup>9</sup> kcal/day      | 1 78   | 0 07        | 1 71   |
| Space heating kg\day\hh                              |        | 0 78        | 2 08   |
| Firewood consumption (1993) tonnes/day               | 12 28  | 0 27        | 12 01  |
| Firewood consumption (1993) 10 <sup>9</sup> kcal/day | 0 058  | 0 001       | 0 057  |
| Firewood demand (2001) tonnes/day                    | 61 93  | 1 34        | 60 58  |
| Firewood demand (2001) 10 <sup>9</sup> kcal/day      | 0 294  | 0 006       | 0 288  |
|  |        | Kerosene    |        |
| <i>Lighting</i> (litres\month\hh)                    |        | 3 89        | 3 47   |
| Kerosene consumption (1991) '000 litres              | 21 37  | 1 33        | 20 04  |
| Kerosene demand (2001) '000 litres                   | 107 77 | 6 72        | 101 05 |

Note According to 1981 census for North Tripura district there were 45 villages in Panisagar block. But information regarding landuse and demography for Panisagar is available only for first 31 villages. Therefore energy demand estimation for the block includes population of 31 villages only. Except for data on demography, village-wise landuse information was not published for the year 1991. Therefore for projecting population for the year 2001, proportional population distribution in 1st and 2nd order settlements of 1991 have taken and energy demand was estimated accordingly.

**Table 4.12** Energy demand estimation - North Tripura District (Revised)

|   | Sum                | I     | II     |
|---|--------------------|-------|--------|
| Total HHs surveyed                          | 726                | 92    | 633    |
| Surveyed population                         | 3816               | 484   | 3332   |
| Total HHs (1991)                            | 95668              | 9211  | 86456  |
| Total HHs (2001)                            | 150287             | 13427 | 136859 |
|   | <b>Electricity</b> |       |        |
| Electricity consumption (1991) '000 kWh/day | 34 81              | 4 04  | 30.77  |
| Electricity demand (2001) '000 kWh/day      | 54                 | 6     | 48     |
|   | <b>Firewood</b>    |       |        |
| <i>Cooking+waterheating</i> (kg\day\hh)     |                    | 11 57 | 11 94  |
| Firewood consumption (1993) tonnes/day      | 1112               | 108   | 1004   |
| Firewood consumption (1993) $10^9$ kcal/day | 5 28               | 0.51  | 4 77   |
| Firewood demand (2001) tonnes/day           | 1765               | 153   | 1612   |
| Firewood demand (2001) $10^9$ kcal/day      | 8 38               | 0 73  | 7 66   |
| Space heating kg\day\hh                     |                    | 9 89  | 9 57   |
| Firewood consumption (1993) tonnes/day      | 178                | 21    | 157    |
| Firewood consumption (1993) $10^9$ kcal/day | 0 85               | 0 10  | 0 74   |
| Firewood demand (2001) tonnes/day           | 286                | 29    | 257    |
| Firewood demand (2001) $10^9$ kcal/day      | 1 36               | 0 14  | 1 22   |
|   | <b>Kerosene</b>    |       |        |
| <i>Lighting</i> (litres\month\hh)           |                    | 21 21 | 18 35  |
| Kerosene consumption (1991) '000 litres     | 357                | 34    | 323    |
| Kerosene demand (2001) '000 litres          | 557                | 49    | 508    |



## Development priorities

---

Experience with various development programmes including energy intervention programmes in India has shown that the lukewarm response accorded to many of them by the people could be traced either to the lacunae in the planning and implementation, or, the divergence of perceptions among the target group of population as to what the priorities were. Most of the time, there is a wide difference between the development programmes of the government and the people's priorities, one reason being that the acceptance of these programmes is critically dependent on where the felt needs of the people are placed. The difference in the perceived priorities is important because this often determines the chances of success of the programmes. This is particularly true for energy development programmes and it has often been shown that several such programmes owed their non-success to the failure in taking the people's immediate needs into consideration. Therefore, it is important to study the development priorities of the region so that the energy plan could be developed within the overall development strategy for the region. However, before making a rural energy plan, it is also necessary to look at the priorities as perceived by both -- the government machinery which plans and implements the developmental activities, and the people who are the beneficiaries of such activities -- because of the possible difference between the two perspectives. Past experience indicates that the above aspect of energy planning has not received adequate attention so far.

In the present study, an attempt has been made to study the development priorities of the government as well as people's perceived needs so as to design a rural energy plan for the district, which can be integrated with the overall development plan.

### Development plan of the Government

Development planning process in North Tripura is decentralized as it is in any district of India. Most of the development programmes fail due to their 'top to bottom' approach in which priorities are set by the officials at the higher level. The lukewarm response accorded to many of these programmes by the people which can be traced either to the lacunae in the programme planning and implementation, or, the divergence of perceptions among the local people. Most of the government programmes usually have an emphasis on meeting the targets which may or may not reflect the actual requirement.

Based on the mandate of the Reserve Bank of India, District Credit Plan (DCP) and Service Area Credit Plan (SAC) are formulated by the district lead bank [lead bank is that national bank which has maximum number of branches in the district and the maximum number of accounts. This bank is also responsible for making Annual Administrative Plans (AAPs). The lead bank for North Tripura district is the United Bank of India]. The planning process for credit disbursement through DCPs and the AAPs is governed by RBI guidelines. The approach for formulating credit plans is based on the priority sector development schemes of the government where subsidy is involved.

Service Area Approach (SAA) has been introduced in the district since 1989 for the dispensation of rural credit with a view to forging an improved link between bank credit in the rural sector and increasing the production, productivity and income levels of the rural population. This approach also emphasises continuous monitoring of progress in the implementation of the credit plans.

The concept of SAA is to bring about a planned and orderly development of specific villages earmarked as Service Area for each bank branch. A main feature of this approach is the stress given for credit planning by the bank branches at the grassroot level and their direct involvement in the development of the assigned area. The basic objectives of this approach are

- Increasing productivity
- Increasing production
- Incremental benefits
- Social justice

Under this approach five distinct steps are involved, viz (i) identification of Service Area for each Bank branch, (ii) Survey of the villages in the Service Area for assessing potential of lending for different activities, (iii) Preparation of Credit Plan for the Service Area by each bank branch, (iv) Coordination between credit institutions on the one hand and the field level development agencies on the other on an on-going basis for effective implementation of credit plans, and (v) a system of continuous monitoring the progress in implementation of the plans.

### **Governments developmental priorities for Tripura state**

The major objective of the state government during the 8th Five Year Plan is to consolidate the achievements made up to the end of 1991-92 and expand the productive base of the state economy. Keeping this goal in mind, the State Government adopted the following sectoral strategies for the 8th Five Year Plan (1992-97)

- To move in the direction of attaining self-sufficiency in foodgrains production and increase production and productivity in the tribal operated land.
- Extension of area under fruit crops, vegetables, spices and plantation crops with special emphasis in the ST/SC/SF/MF operated area,
- Self-sufficiency in fish production,
- To bring all the potential irrigable net cultivable area under assured irrigation.
- To cover 85% of the census villages under electrification. Private sector would also be involved in power generation,
- To encourage sericulture, handloom, handicraft and small scale industries on the basis of maximum utilisation of local agricultural and forest resources. Emphasis would also be given to the local production of goods of import substitutes,
- In the sphere of medium scale industries, emphasis would be given to the natural gas and rubber-based industries in the joint or private sector,
- To cover all the census villages with the supply of safe drinking water, and
- To penetrate the most remote and difficult areas with elementary education facilities and primary health services

The sector-wise break-up of the proposed outlay by the state, the recommended outlay by the Planning Commission, and the finally approved outlay for the Annual Plan 1992-93 are given in table 51



## Energy plan for North Tripura district

---

The energy consumption pattern of North Tripura district, as shown earlier, indicates that the main utilisation of energy is in the domestic sector, and fuelwood is the principal fuel for cooking and water heating. The traditional and overwhelming dependence on fuelwood which fits in with the socio-cultural milieu of the district, and its relatively easy accessibility suggests that fuelwood would continue to be the mainstay of the energy mix in the foreseeable future in the district. Therefore, the energy plan envisaged for the district has to reinforce base itself on promoting programmes and technologies which augment the supply as well as the efficiency of use of biomass fuels in a sustainable manner.

Further, before formulating the energy plan of the district, it is important to recall the development priorities and problems requiring immediate attention as articulated by the people and as felt by the administration of the district. The two, however, must be distinguished while formulating energy strategies so as to prioritize. Implementation of programmes which conform to the needs, as articulated by the people, are likely to achieve greater success while programmes reflecting the priorities of the government are more likely to receive financial support.

In the energy plan presented for the district, an attempt has been made to identify regions and recommend specific interventions which are likely to yield higher dividends in these regions such as greater acceptance to technology, economies of scale in implementation due to extensive dissemination of interventions, etc. In the context of energy there are two areas of focus irrigation energy requirement (mainly articulated by the people) and augmenting cooking energy supplies in selected settlements in the blocks.

### Energy plan

The proposed energy plan for North Tripura district considers two basic forms of technologies *recommendatory* and *demonstrative*. *Recommendatory* technologies are those which have already been introduced in the region and are accepted by the population. These technologies are, therefore, ready for immediate implementation. Use of improved smokeless chulhas instead of the conventional chulhas, use of family biogas plant and cultivation of energy plantations are the *recommendatory* technologies considered in the energy plan of North Tripura district.

Demonstrative technologies are required to be made available to the maximum number of people during their implementation. It is essential to make these technologies available in well defined phases so that the necessary infrastructural network develops and sustains itself in an efficient result-oriented manner. For example, biomass gasifier, and solar photovoltaic lighting (SPV) could be introduced to the people with adequate education and social awareness who not only use them properly but also, directly or indirectly, help in educating and persuading others to use them, making the technology self-propagating. Other than the above technologies, mini-micro hydel for power generation has also been discussed in the overall plan.

## **Recommendatory technologies**

### *Interventions in the Domestic Cooking Sector*

It has been pointed out in the previous chapter that the major proportion of fuel used is wood in the domestic sector for cooking and heating. The options of substituting, augmenting and conserving wood can be done by interventions of renewable energy technologies, and management of bio-resources. Since the population of the district and consequently the wood consumption is rising per annum, the efficiency of devices has to be improved at household level to ensure fuelwood availability over a longer period. The use of energy efficient devices will reduce the consumption of fuelwood and control the pollution created by traditional devices. The traditional chulha in use is a one or two port fired clay stove without flue. In most of the houses it is fixed in the kitchen with mud. It is imperative that traditional and inefficient chulhas are replaced by more fuel efficient devices with a view to conserve fuelwood. Improved chulhas should be used to improve health and hygienic conditions, reduce drudgery for women and children, and to improve the overall quality of life.

Improved chulha (IC) consumes much less fuel than a traditional chulha (TC). The thermal efficiency of traditional chulha ranges from 8% to 12% while an IC has a range of 20% to 50%. There are different designs of ICs available in India and currently, the minimum efficiency of a fixed IC is about 20% while the same for a portable IC is 25%. Thus, a TC consumes 2000-2500 kg of wood per annum for an average family while the IC consumes 1000-1500 kg so almost half of the fuelwood can be saved.

For dissemination of improved chulha, the methodology adopted for identifying clusters of villages with shortage of fuelwood is similar to the identification of villages as was described chapter 4.

### Target for cookstoves

The category-wise (per capita forest land) target for improved chulha is shown for each of the blocks in tables 6 1 to 6 5 and is based on the ultimate penetration level of 60% of the total number of households by the end of year 2001. The year-wise break-up of the targets for the cluster is uniform in terms of the fraction of the total that is to be constructed 5% in 1st and 7th year, with the remaining 50% equally distributed between rest of the five years of the programme for all the five blocks respectively. First phase of the programme can be initiated in those villages which have low per capita forest land and then subsequently in the villages with medium per capita, and in the last, in villages with high per capita forest land.

**Table 6.1.** Target and phasing of cookstoves programme in Kanchanpur block

| Sl<br>No                                 | Location | Total<br>HH              | Total target |                 |           |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|--|----------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|  |          |                          | Code<br>No   | Name of Village | 1994-2001 | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| Villages having low per capita forest    |          |                          |              |                 |           |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| 1  | 212141   | Kanchanpur               | 2332         | 1399            | 117       | 233     | 233     | 233     | 233     | 233     | 233       | 117       |
| 2  | 212130   | Sunitipur                | 137          | 82              | 7         | 14      | 14      | 14      | 14      | 14      | 14        | 7         |
| 3  | 212110   | Liljuri                  | 912          | 547             | 46        | 91      | 91      | 91      | 91      | 91      | 91        | 46        |
| 4  | 212152   | Dhanichhara              | 988          | 593             | 49        | 99      | 99      | 99      | 99      | 99      | 99        | 49        |
| 5  | 212142   | Santipur                 | 282          | 169             | 14        | 28      | 28      | 28      | 28      | 28      | 28        | 14        |
| 6  | 212153   | Uttar Machmara           | 1462         | 877             | 73        | 146     | 146     | 146     | 146     | 146     | 146       | 73        |
| 7  | 212148   | Pencharthal              | 1154         | 692             | 58        | 115     | 115     | 115     | 115     | 115     | 115       | 58        |
| 8  | 212111   | Sibnagar                 | 563          | 338             | 28        | 56      | 56      | 56      | 56      | 56      | 56        | 28        |
| 9  | 212136   | Dasda Laxmipur           | 1821         | 1093            | 91        | 182     | 182     | 182     | 182     | 182     | 182       | 91        |
| 10                                       | 21212    | Damchhara                | 496          | 298             | 25        | 50      | 50      | 50      | 50      | 50      | 50        | 25        |
| 11                                       | 212151   | Nalkata                  | 608          | 365             | 30        | 61      | 61      | 61      | 61      | 61      | 61        | 30        |
| 12                                       | 212137   | Satnala                  | 1747         | 1048            | 87        | 175     | 175     | 175     | 175     | 175     | 175       | 87        |
| Villages having medium per capita forest |          |                          |              |                 |           |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| 13                                       | 212140   | Kanchanhhara             | 552          | 331             | 28        | 55      | 55      | 55      | 55      | 55      | 55        | 28        |
| 14                                       | 212155   | Dakhin<br>Machmara       | 509          | 306             | 25        | 51      | 51      | 51      | 51      | 51      | 51        | 25        |
| 15                                       | 212145   | Laxman Chhara            | 442          | 265             | 22        | 44      | 44      | 44      | 44      | 44      | 44        | 22        |
| 16                                       | 212129   | Kalapania                | 237          | 142             | 12        | 24      | 24      | 24      | 24      | 24      | 24        | 12        |
| 17                                       | 212144   | Nabinchhara              | 214          | 128             | 11        | 21      | 21      | 21      | 21      | 21      | 21        | 11        |
| 18                                       | 212132   | Tuichhama                | 756          | 453             | 38        | 76      | 76      | 76      | 76      | 76      | 76        | 38        |
| 19                                       | 212113   | Khedachhara              | 684          | 410             | 34        | 68      | 68      | 68      | 68      | 68      | 68        | 34        |
| 20                                       | 212149   | Karaichhara              | 174          | 105             | 9         | 17      | 17      | 17      | 17      | 17      | 17        | 9         |
| 21                                       | 21211    | Rahum Chhara             | 269          | 161             | 13        | 27      | 27      | 27      | 27      | 27      | 27        | 13        |
| 22                                       | 212127   | Gachirampara             | 490          | 294             | 24        | 49      | 49      | 49      | 49      | 49      | 49        | 24        |
| 23                                       | 212115   | Contral<br>Catchment R F | 289          | 174             | 14        | 29      | 29      | 29      | 29      | 29      | 29        | 14        |
| 24                                       | 212150   | Baghaichhara             | 330          | 198             | 16        | 33      | 33      | 33      | 33      | 33      | 33        | 16        |
| 25                                       | 212114   | Kalagang                 | 98           | 59              | 5         | 10      | 10      | 10      | 10      | 10      | 10        | 5         |
| 26                                       | 212154   | Dewenbari                | 211          | 126             | 11        | 21      | 21      | 21      | 21      | 21      | 21        | 11        |
| 27                                       | 212135   | Kamarmara                | 111          | 67              | 6         | 11      | 11      | 11      | 11      | 11      | 11        | 6         |
| 28                                       | 212147   | Paschum<br>Andharchhara  | 167          | 100             | 8         | 17      | 17      | 17      | 17      | 17      | 17        | 8         |
| 29                                       | 21213    | Narendranagar            | 341          | 205             | 17        | 34      | 34      | 34      | 34      | 34      | 34        | 17        |

| Sl No                                  | Location |                          | Total HH | Total target |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|--|----------|--------------------------|----------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|  | Code No  | Name of Village          |          | 1994-2001    | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| 30                                     | 212146   | Purba Andharchhara       | 444      | 266          | 22      | 44      | 44      | 44      | 44      | 44        | 22        |
| 31                                     | 212122   | Paschim Manpari          | 177      | 106          | 9       | 18      | 18      | 18      | 18      | 18        | 9         |
| Villages having high per capita forest |          |                          |          |              |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| 32                                     | 212139   | Chandipur                | 135      | 81           | 7       | 13      | 13      | 13      | 13      | 13        | 7         |
| 33                                     | 212116   | Sabual                   | 189      | 114          | 9       | 19      | 19      | 19      | 19      | 19        | 9         |
| 34                                     | 212123   | Bhanchief                | 264      | 159          | 13      | 26      | 26      | 26      | 26      | 26        | 13        |
| 35                                     | 21217    | Bangsul                  | 187      | 112          | 9       | 19      | 19      | 19      | 19      | 19        | 9         |
| 36                                     | 21214    | Kacharchhara             | 254      | 152          | 13      | 25      | 25      | 25      | 25      | 25        | 13        |
| 37                                     | 21216    | Pipla Chhara             | 295      | 177          | 15      | 30      | 30      | 30      | 30      | 30        | 15        |
| 38                                     | 21219    | Ujan Machmara<br>R F     | 1022     | 613          | 51      | 102     | 102     | 102     | 102     | 102       | 51        |
| 39                                     | 212118   | Simblong                 | 161      | 97           | 8       | 16      | 16      | 16      | 16      | 16        | 8         |
| 40                                     | 212121   | Purba Manpari            | 148      | 89           | 7       | 15      | 15      | 15      | 15      | 15        | 7         |
| 41                                     | 212119   | Bhangmun                 | 217      | 130          | 11      | 22      | 22      | 22      | 22      | 22        | 11        |
| 42                                     | 212133   | Teiyang para             | 67       | 40           | 3       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7         | 3         |
| 43                                     | 212126   | Central<br>Catchment R F | 1911     | 1146         | 95      | 191     | 191     | 191     | 191     | 191       | 95        |
| 44                                     | 212134   | Dasamanipara             | 38       | 23           | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 2         |
| 45                                     | 212125   | Paschim<br>Tlangsanbari  | 219      | 131          | 11      | 22      | 22      | 22      | 22      | 22        | 11        |
| 46                                     | 212112   | Jamaraipara              | 186      | 112          | 9       | 19      | 19      | 19      | 19      | 19        | 9         |
| 47                                     | 212131   | Ramprasaoipara           | 73       | 44           | 4       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7         | 4         |
| 48                                     | 212138   | Manu chailengta<br>R F   | 319      | 192          | 16      | 32      | 32      | 32      | 32      | 32        | 16        |
| 49                                     | 212156   | Rabiraiipara             | 141      | 84           | 7       | 14      | 14      | 14      | 14      | 14        | 7         |
| 50                                     | 212117   | Salio                    | 55       | 33           | 3       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5         | 3         |
| 51                                     | 212128   | Lambachhara              | 52       | 31           | 3       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5         | 3         |
| 52                                     | 212124   | Banglabari               | 40       | 24           | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 2         |
| 53                                     | 212143   | Birchandranagar          | 121      | 72           | 6       | 12      | 12      | 12      | 12      | 12        | 6         |
| 54                                     | 21215    | Damchhara R F            | 272      | 163          | 14      | 27      | 27      | 27      | 27      | 27        | 14        |
| 55                                     | 212157   | Deo Reserve<br>Forest    | 307      | 184          | 15      | 31      | 31      | 31      | 31      | 31        | 15        |
| 56                                     | 21218    | Javantipara              | 60       | 36           | 3       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6         | 3         |
| 57                                     | 212120   | Tlakchi                  | 62       | 37           | 3       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6         | 3         |

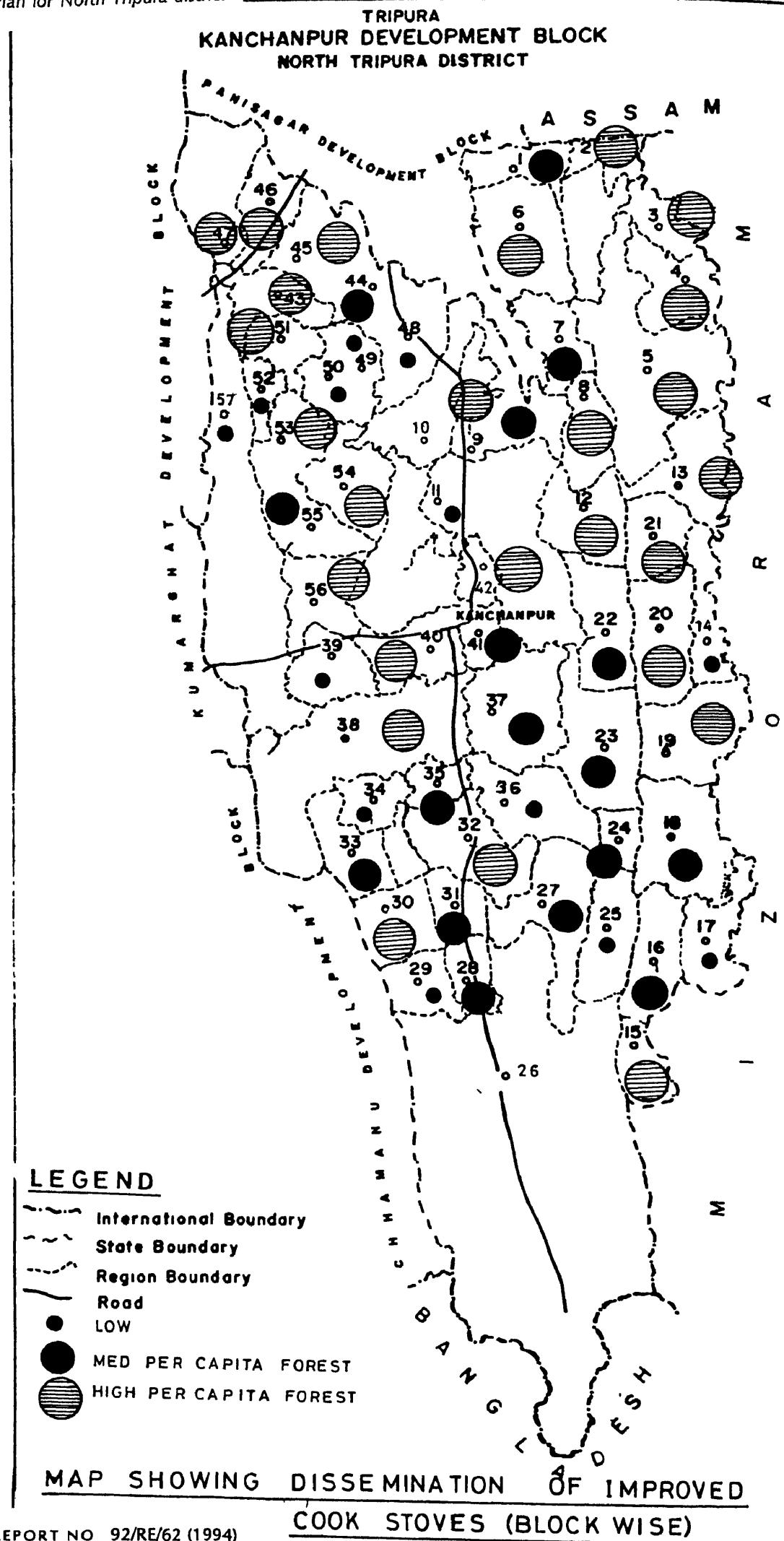
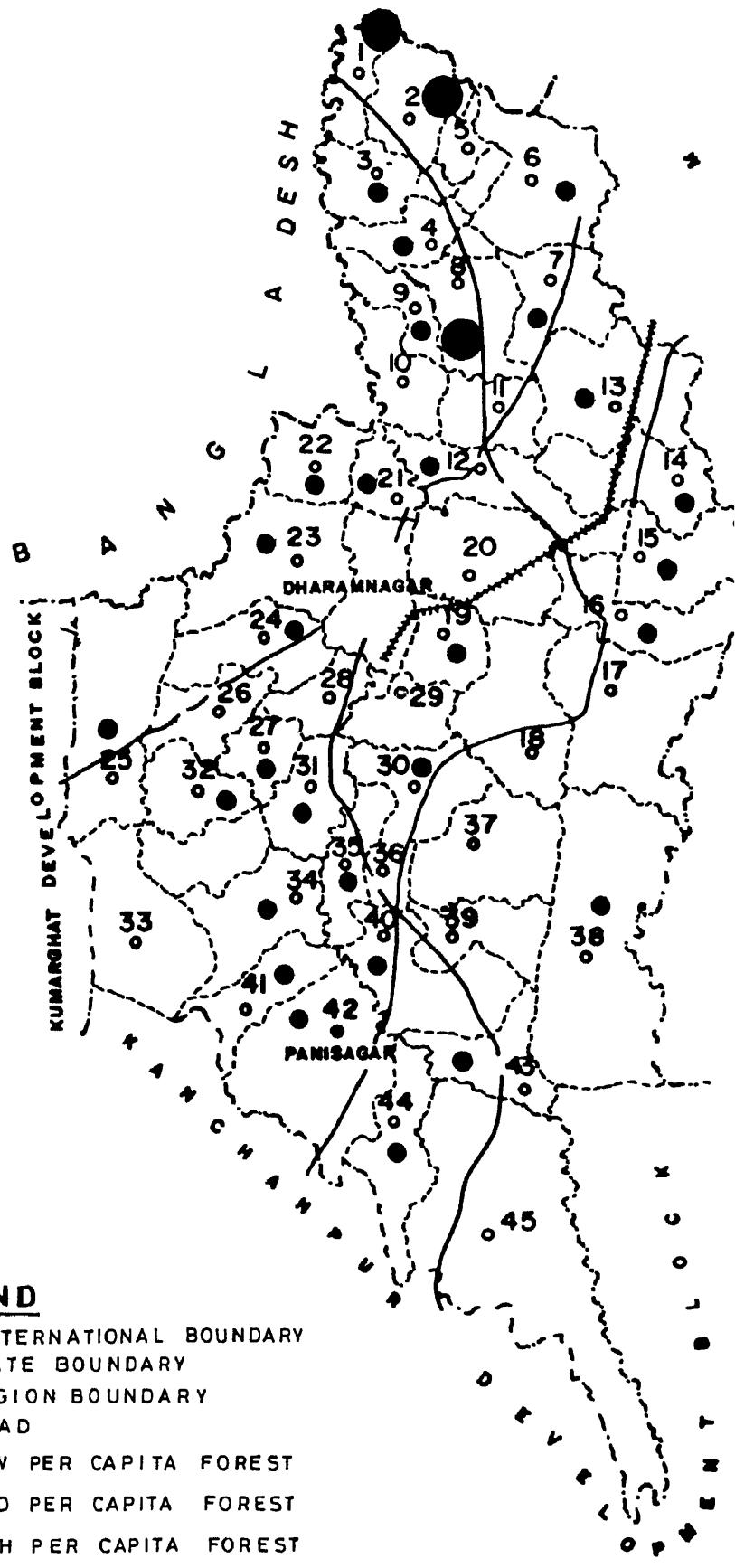


Table 6.2 Target and phasing of cookstoves for Panisagar Block

| Sl No                                  | Location |                  | Total HH | Total target |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|--|----------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|  | Code No  | Name of Village  |          | 1994-2001    | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| Villages having low per capita forest  |          |                  |          |              |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| 1                                      | 212220   | Hurua            | 2247     | 1348         | 112     | 225     | 225     | 225     | 225     | 225       | 112       |
| 2                                      | 212221   | Bhagyapur        | 641      | 385          | 32      | 64      | 64      | 64      | 64      | 64        | 32        |
| 3                                      | 212219   | Kameswar         | 1752     | 1051         | 88      | 175     | 175     | 175     | 175     | 175       | 88        |
| 4                                      | 212212   | Pratyekrai       | 1568     | 941          | 78      | 157     | 157     | 157     | 157     | 157       | 78        |
| 5                                      | 212218   | Ganganagar       | 1167     | 700          | 58      | 117     | 117     | 117     | 117     | 117       | 58        |
| 6                                      | 212222   | Ragna            | 564      | 339          | 28      | 56      | 56      | 56      | 56      | 56        | 28        |
| 7                                      | 212229   | Dhupirband       | 1172     | 703          | 59      | 117     | 117     | 117     | 117     | 117       | 59        |
| 8                                      | 212230   | Uptakhal         | 882      | 529          | 44      | 88      | 88      | 88      | 88      | 88        | 44        |
| 9                                      | 212228   | Radhpur          | 663      | 398          | 33      | 66      | 66      | 66      | 66      | 66        | 33        |
| 10                                     | 212223   | Baruakandi       | 2687     | 1612         | 134     | 269     | 269     | 269     | 269     | 269       | 134       |
| 11                                     | 212227   | Purba Halflong   | 427      | 256          | 21      | 43      | 43      | 43      | 43      | 43        | 21        |
| 12                                     | 21227    | Kadamtala        | 1807     | 1084         | 90      | 181     | 181     | 181     | 181     | 181       | 90        |
| 13                                     | 21229    | Maheshpur        | 480      | 288          | 24      | 48      | 48      | 48      | 48      | 48        | 24        |
| 14                                     | 21225    | Piarachhara      | 361      | 217          | 18      | 36      | 36      | 36      | 36      | 36        | 18        |
| 15                                     | 21226    | Kuru             | 2099     | 1259         | 105     | 210     | 210     | 210     | 210     | 210       | 105       |
| 16                                     | 212210   | Bishnupur        | 915      | 549          | 46      | 92      | 92      | 92      | 92      | 92        | 46        |
| 17                                     | 212211   | Icharalalchhara  | 721      | 432          | 36      | 72      | 72      | 72      | 72      | 72        | 36        |
| 18                                     | 21228    | Saraspur         | 1365     | 819          | 68      | 136     | 136     | 136     | 136     | 136       | 68        |
| 19                                     | 21221    | Satsangam        | 607      | 364          | 30      | 61      | 61      | 61      | 61      | 61        | 30        |
| 20                                     | 21223    | Brayendranagar   | 658      | 395          | 33      | 66      | 66      | 66      | 66      | 66        | 33        |
| 21                                     | 21224    | Sarala           | 327      | 196          | 16      | 33      | 33      | 33      | 33      | 33        | 16        |
| 22                                     | 212224   | Dewanpasa        | 1639     | 983          | 82      | 164     | 164     | 164     | 164     | 164       | 82        |
| 23                                     | 21222    | Ranibari         | 334      | 200          | 17      | 33      | 33      | 33      | 33      | 33        | 17        |
| 24                                     | 212213   | Churabari        | 2329     | 1398         | 116     | 233     | 233     | 233     | 233     | 233       | 116       |
| 25                                     | 212216   | Sanichhara       | 618      | 371          | 31      | 62      | 62      | 62      | 62      | 62        | 31        |
| 26                                     | 212231   | Jubarajnagar     | 764      | 459          | 38      | 76      | 76      | 76      | 76      | 76        | 38        |
| 27                                     | 212214   | Laxminagar       | 655      | 393          | 33      | 65      | 65      | 65      | 65      | 65        | 33        |
| 28                                     | 212226   | Paschim Halflong | 412      | 247          | 21      | 41      | 41      | 41      | 41      | 41        | 21        |
| Villages with medium per capita forest |          |                  |          |              |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| 29                                     | 212217   | Bagbasa          | 521      | 312          | 26      | 52      | 52      | 52      | 52      | 52        | 26        |
| 30                                     | 212225   | Balidhum         | 254      | 152          | 13      | 25      | 25      | 25      | 25      | 25        | 13        |
| 31                                     | 212215   | Chandpur         | 227      | 136          | 11      | 23      | 23      | 23      | 23      | 23        | 11        |

TRIPURA  
PANISAGAR DEVELOPMENT BLOCK  
NORTH TRIPURA DISTRICT



MAP SHOWING DISSEMINATION OF IMPROVED  
COOK STOVES (BLOCKWISE)

**Table 6.3. Target and phasing of cookstoves for Chhamanu Block**

| Sl No                                  | Location |                       | Total HH | Total target |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|--|----------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|  | Code No  | Name of Village       |          | 1994-2001    | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| Villages with low per capita forest    |          |                       |          |              |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| 1                                      | 212320   | Gainarma              | 338      | 203          | 17      | 34      | 34      | 34      | 34      | 34        | 17        |
| 2                                      | 212321   | Chailengta            | 991      | 594          | 50      | 99      | 99      | 99      | 99      | 99        | 50        |
| 3                                      | 212319   | Jamruchhara           | 200      | 120          | 10      | 20      | 20      | 20      | 20      | 20        | 10        |
| 4                                      | 212318   | Mainarma              | 1202     | 721          | 60      | 120     | 120     | 120     | 120     | 120       | 60        |
| 5                                      | 21235    | Purba Masli           | 916      | 550          | 46      | 92      | 92      | 92      | 92      | 92        | 46        |
| 6                                      | 212332   | Manikpur              | 332      | 199          | 17      | 33      | 33      | 33      | 33      | 33        | 17        |
| 7                                      | 21237    | Paschim Karamchhara   | 805      | 483          | 40      | 81      | 81      | 81      | 81      | 81        | 40        |
| 8                                      | 212327   | Makarchhara           | 259      | 155          | 13      | 26      | 26      | 26      | 26      | 26        | 13        |
| 9                                      | 212314   | Manu                  | 956      | 573          | 48      | 96      | 96      | 96      | 96      | 96        | 48        |
| 10                                     | 212311   | Uttar Dhumachhara     | 699      | 419          | 35      | 70      | 70      | 70      | 70      | 70        | 35        |
| 11                                     | 212317   | Lalchhara             | 940      | 564          | 47      | 94      | 94      | 94      | 94      | 94        | 47        |
| 12                                     | 212312   | Dakshin Dhumachhara   | 962      | 577          | 48      | 96      | 96      | 96      | 96      | 96        | 48        |
| 13                                     | 212330   | Paschim Chhamanu      | 654      | 392          | 33      | 65      | 65      | 65      | 65      | 65        | 33        |
| 14                                     | 21236    | Paschim Masli         | 553      | 332          | 28      | 55      | 55      | 55      | 55      | 55        | 28        |
| Villages with medium per capita forest |          |                       |          |              |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| 15                                     | 21239    | Kathalchhara          | 909      | 545          | 45      | 91      | 91      | 91      | 91      | 91        | 45        |
| 16                                     | 21234    | Purba Karamchhara     | 308      | 185          | 15      | 31      | 31      | 31      | 31      | 31        | 15        |
| 17                                     | 212323   | Durgachhara           | 477      | 286          | 24      | 48      | 48      | 48      | 48      | 48        | 24        |
| 18                                     | 21238    | Karatischhara         | 666      | 400          | 33      | 67      | 67      | 67      | 67      | 67        | 33        |
| 19                                     | 212310   | Demchhara             | 431      | 259          | 22      | 43      | 43      | 43      | 43      | 43        | 22        |
| 20                                     | 212328   | Uttar Longtarai       | 211      | 126          | 11      | 21      | 21      | 21      | 21      | 21        | 11        |
| 21                                     | 21231    | Kanchanchhara         | 614      | 368          | 31      | 61      | 61      | 61      | 61      | 61        | 31        |
| 22                                     | 21232    | Nalkata               | 799      | 479          | 40      | 80      | 80      | 80      | 80      | 80        | 40        |
| 23                                     | 212315   | Jarulchhara           | 261      | 157          | 13      | 26      | 26      | 26      | 26      | 26        | 13        |
| 24                                     | 212324   | Sonapur               | 338      | 203          | 17      | 34      | 34      | 34      | 34      | 34        | 17        |
| 25                                     | 21233    | Ultachhara            | 240      | 144          | 12      | 24      | 24      | 24      | 24      | 24        | 12        |
| 26                                     | 212313   | Longtarai R F         | 2086     | 1251         | 104     | 208     | 208     | 208     | 208     | 208       | 104       |
| 27                                     | 212322   | Ghagrachhara          | 268      | 161          | 13      | 27      | 27      | 27      | 27      | 27        | 13        |
| 28                                     | 212334   | Debchhara             | 74       | 44           | 4       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7         | 4         |
| 29                                     | 212329   | Dakshin Longtarai     | 128      | 77           | 6       | 13      | 13      | 13      | 13      | 13        | 6         |
| 30                                     | 212331   | Purba Chhamanu        | 307      | 184          | 15      | 31      | 31      | 31      | 31      | 31        | 15        |
| Villages with high per capita forest   |          |                       |          |              |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| 31                                     | 212326   | Sadhujanpur           | 126      | 75           | 6       | 13      | 13      | 13      | 13      | 13        | 6         |
| 32                                     | 212333   | Central Catchment R F | 1941     | 1165         | 97      | 194     | 194     | 194     | 194     | 194       | 97        |
| 33                                     | 212316   | Manu Chailengta R F   | 1371     | 823          | 69      | 137     | 137     | 137     | 137     | 137       | 69        |
| 34                                     | 212325   | Joy Chandra Para      | 49       | 29           | 2       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5         | 2         |

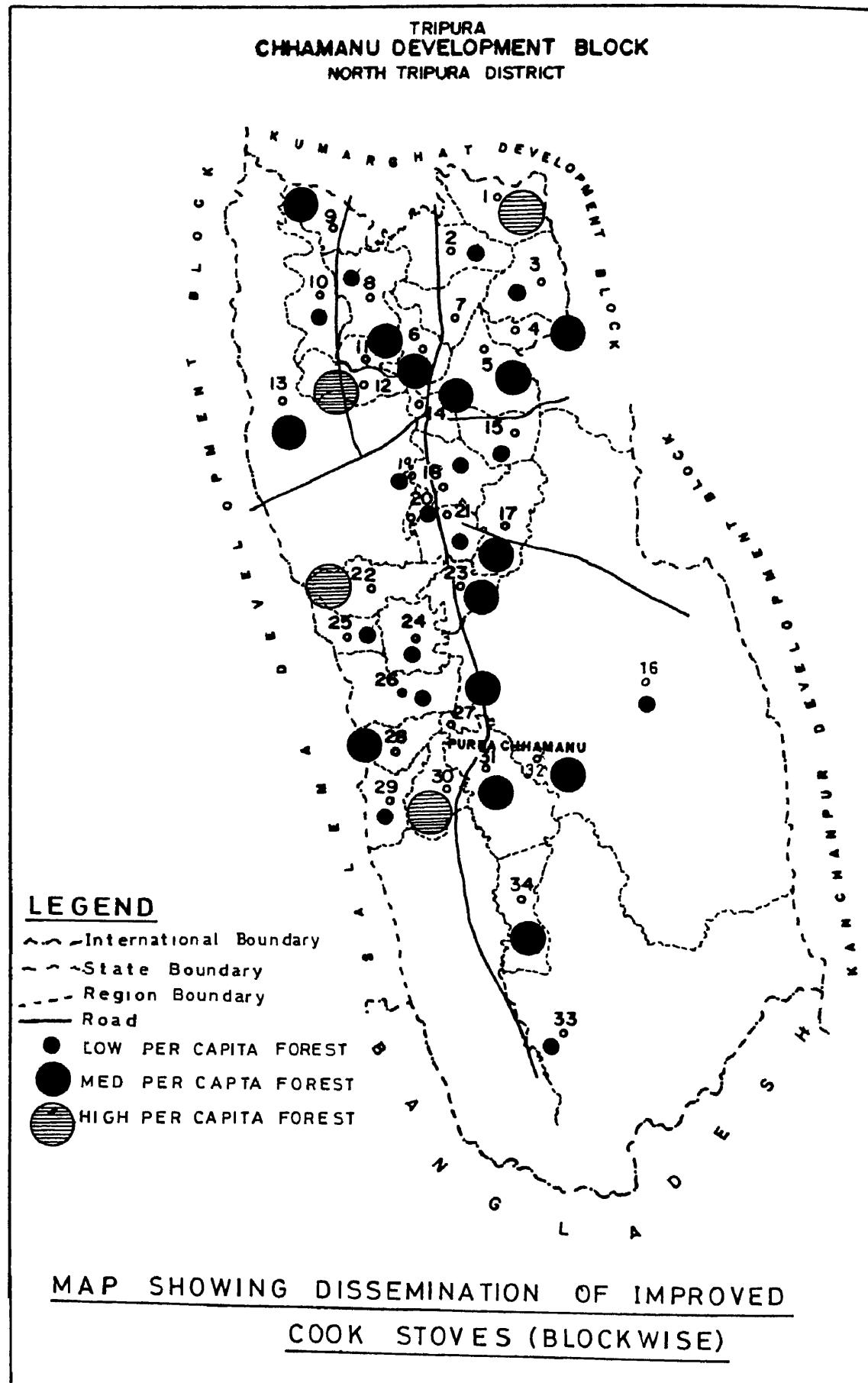
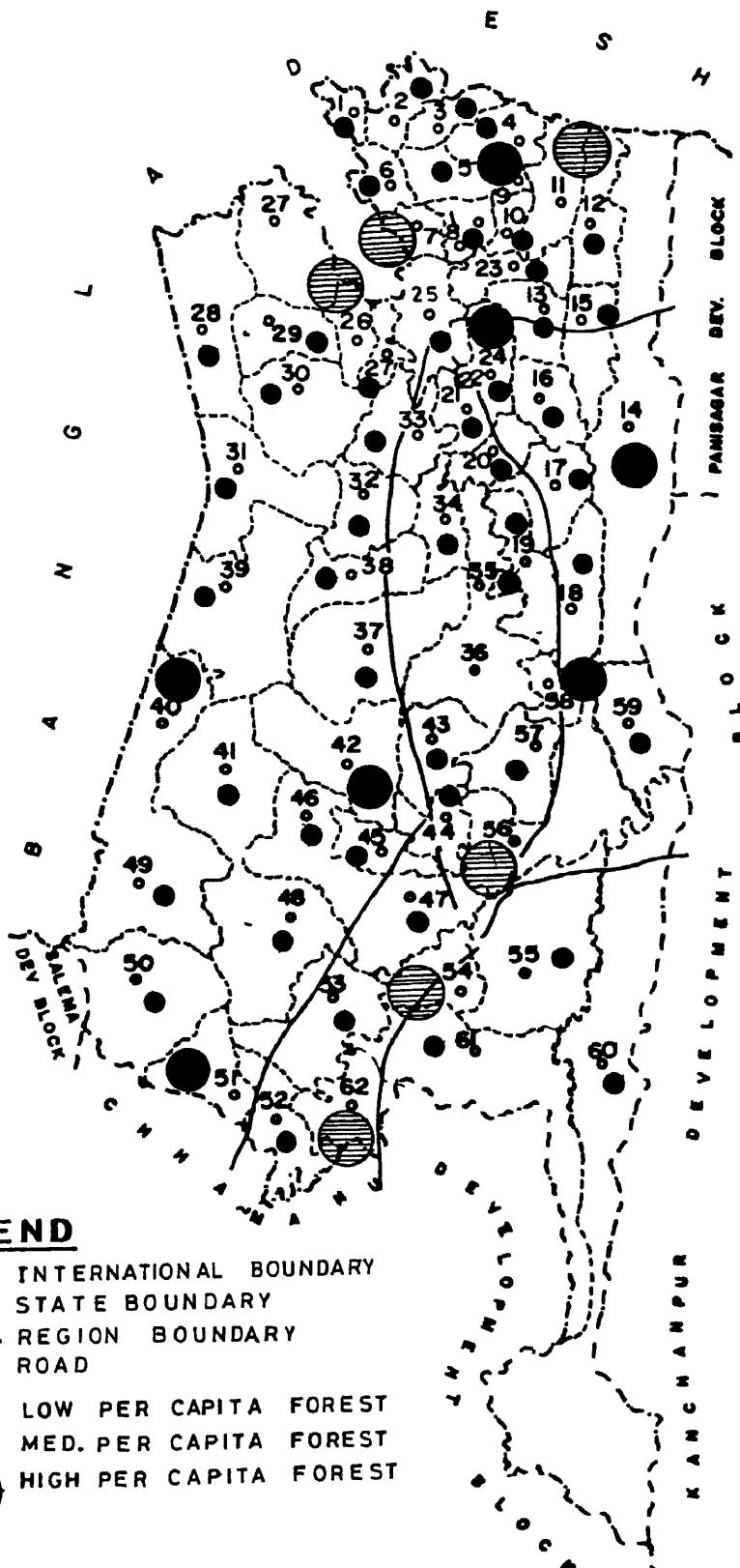


Table 6.4 Target and phasing of cookstoves programme for Kumarghat Block

| Sl No                               | Location |                     | Total HH | Total target |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|----------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|                                     | Code No  | Name of Village     |          | 1994-2001    | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| Villages with low per capita forest |          |                     |          |              |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| 1                                   | 21241    | Srurampur           | 760      | 456          | 38      | 76      | 76      | 76      | 76      | 76        | 38        |
| 2                                   | 21242    | Chandipur           | 519      | 312          | 26      | 52      | 52      | 52      | 52      | 52        | 26        |
| 3                                   | 21243    | Chantail            | 650      | 390          | 32      | 65      | 65      | 65      | 65      | 65        | 32        |
| 4                                   | 21245    | Guldharpur          | 485      | 291          | 24      | 48      | 48      | 48      | 48      | 48        | 24        |
| 5                                   | 21246    | Kamrangabari        | 325      | 195          | 16      | 33      | 33      | 33      | 33      | 33        | 16        |
| 6                                   | 21247    | Gournagar           | 357      | 214          | 18      | 36      | 36      | 36      | 36      | 36        | 18        |
| 7                                   | 21248    | Ichabpur            | 564      | 339          | 28      | 56      | 56      | 56      | 56      | 56        | 28        |
| 8                                   | 21249    | Krishnanagar        | 760      | 456          | 38      | 76      | 76      | 76      | 76      | 76        | 38        |
| 9                                   | 212410   | Fatikroy            | 1026     | 616          | 51      | 103     | 103     | 103     | 103     | 103       | 51        |
| 10                                  | 212412   | Gakulnagar          | 574      | 345          | 29      | 57      | 57      | 57      | 57      | 57        | 29        |
| 11                                  | 212413   | Fultali             | 649      | 389          | 32      | 65      | 65      | 65      | 65      | 65        | 32        |
| 12                                  | 212415   | Birchandranagar     | 629      | 377          | 31      | 63      | 63      | 63      | 63      | 63        | 31        |
| 13                                  | 212416   | Bilashpur           | 575      | 345          | 29      | 58      | 58      | 58      | 58      | 58        | 29        |
| 14                                  | 212419   | Dhanbilash          | 938      | 563          | 47      | 94      | 94      | 94      | 94      | 94        | 47        |
| 15                                  | 212420   | Kaulikura           | 367      | 220          | 18      | 37      | 37      | 37      | 37      | 37        | 18        |
| 16                                  | 212421   | Laxmipur            | 497      | 298          | 25      | 50      | 50      | 50      | 50      | 50        | 25        |
| 17                                  | 212422   | Tilagaon            | 466      | 280          | 23      | 47      | 47      | 47      | 47      | 47        | 23        |
| 18                                  | 212423   | Jubarajnagar        | 657      | 394          | 33      | 66      | 66      | 66      | 66      | 66        | 33        |
| 19                                  | 212424   | Kanakpur            | 364      | 219          | 18      | 36      | 36      | 36      | 36      | 36        | 18        |
| 20                                  | 212425   | Rangauti            | 542      | 325          | 27      | 54      | 54      | 54      | 54      | 54        | 27        |
| 21                                  | 212426   | Latiapur            | 231      | 139          | 12      | 23      | 23      | 23      | 23      | 23        | 12        |
| 22                                  | 212427   | Dhaliarkandi        | 1156     | 693          | 58      | 116     | 116     | 116     | 116     | 116       | 58        |
| 23                                  | 212430   | Khownabil           | 267      | 160          | 13      | 27      | 27      | 27      | 27      | 27        | 13        |
| 24                                  | 212431   | Srinathpur          | 486      | 291          | 24      | 49      | 49      | 49      | 49      | 49        | 24        |
| 25                                  | 212432   | Natingchhara        | 104      | 62           | 5       | 10      | 10      | 10      | 10      | 10        | 5         |
| 26                                  | 212433   | Masauli             | 902      | 541          | 45      | 90      | 90      | 90      | 90      | 90        | 45        |
| 27                                  | 212434   | Paschim Kanchanbari | 1578     | 947          | 79      | 158     | 158     | 158     | 158     | 158       | 79        |
| 28                                  | 212435   | Kumarghat           | 0        | 0            | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0         |
| 29                                  | 212436   | Samrurpar           | 834      | 501          | 42      | 83      | 83      | 83      | 83      | 83        | 42        |
| 30                                  | 212437   | Purba Ratachhara    | 1168     | 701          | 58      | 117     | 117     | 117     | 117     | 117       | 58        |
| 31                                  | 212438   | Sonaimuri           | 665      | 399          | 33      | 66      | 66      | 66      | 66      | 66        | 33        |
| 32                                  | 212439   | Dudhpur             | 974      | 584          | 49      | 97      | 97      | 97      | 97      | 97        | 49        |
| 33                                  | 212442   | Pabiachhara         | 244      | 146          | 12      | 24      | 24      | 24      | 24      | 24        | 12        |

| Sl No                                  | Location |                     | Total HH | Total target |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|--|----------|---------------------|----------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|  | Code No  | Name of Village     |          | 1994-2001    | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| 34                                     | 212443   | Jalai               | 478      | 287          | 24      | 48      | 48      | 48      | 48      | 48        | 24        |
| 35                                     | 212444   | Jarultali           | 460      | 276          | 23      | 46      | 46      | 46      | 46      | 46        | 23        |
| 36                                     | 212445   | Rangrung            | 661      | 396          | 33      | 66      | 66      | 66      | 66      | 66        | 33        |
| 37                                     | 212446   | Jagannathpur        | 595      | 357          | 30      | 59      | 59      | 59      | 59      | 59        | 30        |
| 38                                     | 212447   | Paschim Ratachhara  | 880      | 528          | 44      | 88      | 88      | 88      | 88      | 88        | 44        |
| 39                                     | 212448   | Purba Kanchanbari   | 550      | 330          | 27      | 55      | 55      | 55      | 55      | 55        | 27        |
| 40                                     | 212451   | Radhanagar          | 1073     | 644          | 54      | 107     | 107     | 107     | 107     | 107       | 54        |
| 41                                     | 212452   | Debasthal           | 255      | 153          | 13      | 25      | 25      | 25      | 25      | 25        | 13        |
| 42                                     | 212453   | Golakpur            | 507      | 304          | 25      | 51      | 51      | 51      | 51      | 51        | 25        |
| 43                                     | 212454   | Bhagabannagar       | 622      | 373          | 31      | 62      | 62      | 62      | 62      | 62        | 31        |
| 44                                     | 212455   | Laljuri             | 391      | 235          | 20      | 39      | 39      | 39      | 39      | 39        | 20        |
| 45                                     | 212456   | Deorachhara         | 510      | 306          | 25      | 51      | 51      | 51      | 51      | 51        | 25        |
| 46                                     | 212457   | Pakhrabada          | 315      | 189          | 16      | 32      | 32      | 32      | 32      | 32        | 16        |
| 47                                     | 212458   | Halaichhara         | 248      | 149          | 12      | 25      | 25      | 25      | 25      | 25        | 12        |
| 48                                     | 212461   | Betechhara          | 776      | 466          | 39      | 78      | 78      | 78      | 78      | 78        | 39        |
| 49                                     | 212462   | Ganganagar          | 463      | 278          | 23      | 46      | 46      | 46      | 46      | 46        | 23        |
| Villages with medium per capita forest |          |                     |          |              |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| 50                                     | 212411   | Manu Valley         | 401      | 241          | 20      | 40      | 40      | 40      | 40      | 40        | 20        |
| 51                                     | 212417   | Hirachhara          | 207      | 124          | 10      | 21      | 21      | 21      | 21      | 21        | 10        |
| 52                                     | 212418   | Sonamukhi           | 466      | 280          | 23      | 47      | 47      | 47      | 47      | 47        | 23        |
| 53                                     | 212428   | Rajkandi            | 464      | 278          | 23      | 46      | 46      | 46      | 46      | 46        | 23        |
| 54                                     | 212429   | Murtuchhara         | 328      | 197          | 16      | 33      | 33      | 33      | 33      | 33        | 16        |
| 55                                     | 212441   | Dengdung            | 308      | 185          | 15      | 31      | 31      | 31      | 31      | 31        | 15        |
| 56                                     | 212450   | Dhatuchhara         | 128      | 77           | 6       | 13      | 13      | 13      | 13      | 13        | 6         |
| Villages with high per capita forest   |          |                     |          |              |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| 57                                     | 21244    | Saydachhara         | 197      | 118          | 10      | 20      | 20      | 20      | 20      | 20        | 10        |
| 58                                     | 212414   | Deo Reserve Forest  | 829      | 497          | 41      | 83      | 83      | 83      | 83      | 83        | 41        |
| 59                                     | 212440   | Irani               | 752      | 451          | 38      | 75      | 75      | 75      | 75      | 75        | 38        |
| 60                                     | 212449   | Dakshin Unakuti R.F | 145      | 87           | 7       | 14      | 14      | 14      | 14      | 14        | 7         |
| 61                                     | 212459   | Uttar Unakuti R.F   | 224      | 134          | 11      | 22      | 22      | 22      | 22      | 22        | 11        |
| 62                                     | 212460   | Samruhala R.F       | 33       | 20           | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 2         |

TRIPURA  
KUMARGHAT DEVELOPMENT BLOCK  
NORTH TRIPURA DISTRICT



MAP SHOWING DISSEMINATION OF IMPROVED  
COOK STOVES (BLOCK WISE)

TERI REPORT NO 92/RE/62 (1994)

**Table 6.5.** Target and phasing of cookstoves programme for Salema Block

| Sl<br>No                            | Location |                     | Total<br>HH | Total target |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|-------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|                                     | Code No  | Name of Village     |             | 1994-2001    | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| Villages with low per capita forest |          |                     |             |              |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| 1                                   | 212524   | Chulubari           | 811         | 487          | 41      | 81      | 81      | 81      | 81      | 81        | 41        |
| 2                                   | 212525   | Manikblander        | 1015        | 609          | 51      | 101     | 101     | 101     | 101     | 101       | 51        |
| 3                                   | 212526   | Kalachhari          | 950         | 570          | 47      | 95      | 95      | 95      | 95      | 95        | 47        |
| 4                                   | 212523   | Bamanchhara         | 606         | 364          | 30      | 61      | 61      | 61      | 61      | 61        | 30        |
| 5                                   | 212519   | Jamthumbari         | 326         | 196          | 16      | 33      | 33      | 33      | 33      | 33        | 16        |
| 6                                   | 212521   | Debichhara          | 726         | 436          | 36      | 73      | 73      | 73      | 73      | 73        | 36        |
| 7                                   | 212522   | Mahabui             | 787         | 472          | 39      | 79      | 79      | 79      | 79      | 79        | 39        |
| 8                                   | 212533   | Baraluthma          | 607         | 364          | 30      | 61      | 61      | 61      | 61      | 61        | 30        |
| 9                                   | 212551   | Purba Nalichhara    | 1721        | 1032         | 86      | 172     | 172     | 172     | 172     | 172       | 86        |
| 10                                  | 212548   | Purba<br>Daluchhara | 997         | 598          | 50      | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100       | 50        |
| 11                                  | 212532   | Nakful              | 339         | 203          | 17      | 34      | 34      | 34      | 34      | 34        | 17        |
| 12                                  | 212527   | Lembuchhara         | 589         | 353          | 29      | 59      | 59      | 59      | 59      | 59        | 29        |
| 13                                  | 212528   | Srirampur           | 292         | 175          | 15      | 29      | 29      | 29      | 29      | 29        | 15        |
| 14                                  | 212529   | Duraichhara         | 624         | 375          | 31      | 62      | 62      | 62      | 62      | 62        | 31        |
| 15                                  | 212518   | Longtarai R F       | 123         | 74           | 6       | 12      | 12      | 12      | 12      | 12        | 6         |
| 16                                  | 212512   | Darangtila          | 183         | 110          | 9       | 18      | 18      | 18      | 18      | 18        | 9         |
| 17                                  | 212513   | Kuchinala           | 565         | 339          | 28      | 56      | 56      | 56      | 56      | 56        | 28        |
| 18                                  | 212511   | Mathirmia           | 259         | 155          | 13      | 26      | 26      | 26      | 26      | 26        | 13        |
| 19                                  | 21259    | Halhal              | 127         | 76           | 6       | 13      | 13      | 13      | 13      | 13        | 6         |
| 20                                  | 212510   | Panchasi            | 257         | 154          | 13      | 26      | 26      | 26      | 26      | 26        | 13        |
| 21                                  | 21251    | Mohanpur            | 414         | 248          | 21      | 41      | 41      | 41      | 41      | 41        | 21        |
| 22                                  | 212517   | Chhetrai            | 113         | 68           | 6       | 11      | 11      | 11      | 11      | 11        | 6         |
| 23                                  | 212516   | Chotasurma          | 925         | 555          | 46      | 92      | 92      | 92      | 92      | 92        | 46        |
| 24                                  | 212514   | Barasurma           | 429         | 258          | 21      | 43      | 43      | 43      | 43      | 43        | 21        |
| 25                                  | 212531   | Halhal              | 1191        | 714          | 60      | 119     | 119     | 119     | 119     | 119       | 60        |
| 26                                  | 21257    | Noagaon             | 875         | 525          | 44      | 87      | 87      | 87      | 87      | 87        | 44        |
| 27                                  | 21258    | Harerkhola          | 863         | 518          | 43      | 86      | 86      | 86      | 86      | 86        | 43        |
| 28                                  | 212558   | Ambasa              | 1083        | 650          | 54      | 108     | 108     | 108     | 108     | 108       | 54        |
| 29                                  | 212515   | Marachhara          | 570         | 342          | 29      | 57      | 57      | 57      | 57      | 57        | 29        |
| 30                                  | 212560   | Sikaribari          | 406         | 244          | 20      | 41      | 41      | 41      | 41      | 41        | 20        |
| 31                                  | 212557   | Kanchanpur          | 1485        | 891          | 74      | 148     | 148     | 148     | 148     | 148       | 74        |
| 32                                  | 21252    | Ganganagar          | 832         | 499          | 42      | 83      | 83      | 83      | 83      | 83        | 42        |
| 33                                  | 212520   | Chankap             | 630         | 378          | 31      | 63      | 63      | 63      | 63      | 63        | 31        |
| 34                                  | 212538   | Salema              | 837         | 502          | 42      | 84      | 84      | 84      | 84      | 84        | 42        |
| 35                                  | 212544   | Kachuchhara         | 967         | 580          | 48      | 97      | 97      | 97      | 97      | 97        | 48        |

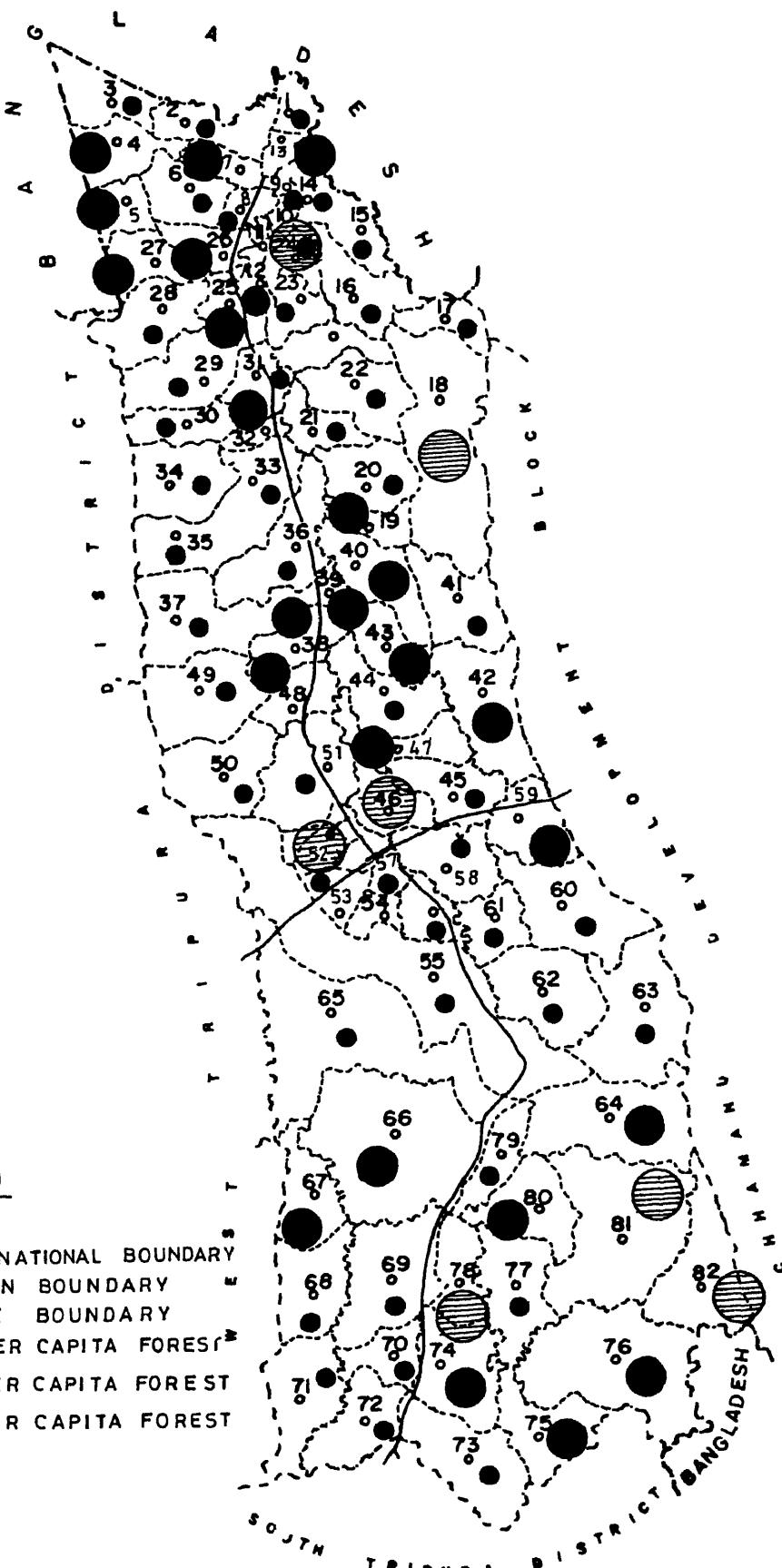
| Sl No                                  | Location |                       | Total HH | Total target |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|--|----------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|  | Code No  | Name of Village       |          | 1994-2001    | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| 36                                     | 212559   | Kathalbari            | 416      | 250          | 21      | 42      | 42      | 42      | 42      | 42        | 21        |
| 37                                     | 212552   | Kulai                 | 767      | 460          | 38      | 77      | 77      | 77      | 77      | 77        | 38        |
| 38                                     | 212571   | Pustara Para          | 195      | 117          | 10      | 19      | 19      | 19      | 19      | 19        | 10        |
| 39                                     | 212543   | Debbari               | 330      | 198          | 17      | 33      | 33      | 33      | 33      | 33        | 17        |
| 40                                     | 212562   | Harimangalpara        | 152      | 91           | 8       | 15      | 15      | 15      | 15      | 15        | 8         |
| 41                                     | 21256    | Mayachhari            | 599      | 359          | 30      | 60      | 60      | 60      | 60      | 60        | 30        |
| 42                                     | 212553   | Karmalachhara         | 487      | 292          | 24      | 49      | 49      | 49      | 49      | 49        | 24        |
| 43                                     | 212546   | Lalchhari             | 641      | 385          | 32      | 64      | 64      | 64      | 64      | 64        | 32        |
| 44                                     | 212536   | Abhangi               | 1046     | 628          | 52      | 105     | 105     | 105     | 105     | 105       | 52        |
| 45                                     | 212570   | Radharambari          | 56       | 34           | 3       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6         | 3         |
| 46                                     | 212540   | Michhuria             | 540      | 324          | 27      | 54      | 54      | 54      | 54      | 54        | 27        |
| 47                                     | 212547   | Balaram               | 496      | 298          | 25      | 50      | 50      | 50      | 50      | 50        | 25        |
| 48                                     | 212554   | Raipasa               | 214      | 128          | 11      | 21      | 21      | 21      | 21      | 21        | 11        |
| 49                                     | 212539   | Maharan               | 222      | 133          | 11      | 22      | 22      | 22      | 22      | 22        | 11        |
| 50                                     | 212530   | Apareshkar            | 415      | 249          | 21      | 42      | 42      | 42      | 42      | 42        | 21        |
| Villages with medium per capita forest |          |                       |          |              |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| 51                                     | 212581   | Tetaiya               | 199      | 119          | 10      | 20      | 20      | 20      | 20      | 20        | 10        |
| 52                                     | 212535   | Kataluthma            | 834      | 501          | 42      | 83      | 83      | 83      | 83      | 83        | 42        |
| 53                                     | 212582   | Chakma Para           | 360      | 216          | 18      | 36      | 36      | 36      | 36      | 36        | 18        |
| 54                                     | 212576   | Siddha Para           | 216      | 130          | 11      | 22      | 22      | 22      | 22      | 22        | 11        |
| 55                                     | 212580   | Lalchhara             | 148      | 89           | 7       | 15      | 15      | 15      | 15      | 15        | 7         |
| 56                                     | 212567   | Karaibari (Karmapara) | 190      | 114          | 9       | 19      | 19      | 19      | 19      | 19        | 9         |
| 57                                     | 212556   | Jagannathpur          | 317      | 190          | 16      | 32      | 32      | 32      | 32      | 32        | 16        |
| 58                                     | 212575   | Satbhaiya Para        | 91       | 55           | 5       | 9       | 9       | 9       | 9       | 9         | 5         |
| 59                                     | 212534   | Panbua                | 366      | 220          | 18      | 37      | 37      | 37      | 37      | 37        | 18        |
| 60                                     | 212561   | Auliraipara           | 108      | 65           | 5       | 11      | 11      | 11      | 11      | 11        | 5         |
| 61                                     | 212545   | Bagmara               | 344      | 207          | 17      | 34      | 34      | 34      | 34      | 34        | 17        |
| 62                                     | 212537   | Mendi                 | 595      | 357          | 30      | 59      | 59      | 59      | 59      | 59        | 30        |
| 63                                     | 212550   | Paschim Nalichhara    | 295      | 177          | 15      | 29      | 29      | 29      | 29      | 29        | 15        |
| 64                                     | 212569   | Ganganagar            | 775      | 465          | 39      | 77      | 77      | 77      | 77      | 77        | 39        |
| 65                                     | 212577   | Khamu Para            | 93       | 56           | 5       | 9       | 9       | 9       | 9       | 9         | 5         |
| 66                                     | 212549   | Paschim Daluchhara    | 324      | 195          | 16      | 32      | 32      | 32      | 32      | 32        | 16        |
| 67                                     | 212565   | Kulai RF (Ext)        | 417      | 250          | 21      | 42      | 42      | 42      | 42      | 42        | 21        |
| 68                                     | 212563   | Gurudhan Para         | 250      | 150          | 12      | 25      | 25      | 25      | 25      | 25        | 12        |
| 69                                     | 212564   | Baluchhara            | 105      | 63           | 5       | 10      | 10      | 10      | 10      | 10        | 5         |

| Sl<br>No | Location |                          | Total<br>HH | Total target                         |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|----------|----------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Code No  | Name of Village          |             | 1994-2001                            | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| 70       | 212573   | Dangama Para             | 79          | 47                                   | 4       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8         | 4         |
| 71       | 21255    | Bishnupur                | 123         | 74                                   | 6       | 12      | 12      | 12      | 12      | 12        | 6         |
| 72       | 212579   | Karnamunipara            | 79          | 47                                   | 4       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8         | 4         |
| 73       | 212578   | Khowaipar                | 105         | 63                                   | 5       | 10      | 10      | 10      | 10      | 10        | 5         |
| 74       | 212574   | Gangaprasad<br>Para      | 40          | 24                                   | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 2         |
| 75       | 212572   | Sardinkha Para           | 48          | 29                                   | 2       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5         | 2         |
|          |          |                          |             | Villages with high per capita forest |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| 76       | 212566   | Ulemchhara               | 105         | 63                                   | 5       | 10      | 10      | 10      | 10      | 10        | 5         |
| 77       | 21253    | Uttar Bilash<br>Chhara   | 82          | 49                                   | 4       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8         | 4         |
| 78       | 212541   | Simbuchak                | 104         | 62                                   | 5       | 10      | 10      | 10      | 10      | 10        | 5         |
| 79       | 212555   | Kulai R F                | 559         | 335                                  | 28      | 56      | 56      | 56      | 56      | 56        | 28        |
| 80       | 21254    | Dakshin Bilash<br>Chhara | 97          | 58                                   | 5       | 10      | 10      | 10      | 10      | 10        | 5         |
| 81       | 212568   | Batabari                 | 18          | 11                                   | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 82       | 212542   | Latiachhara              | 88          | 53                                   | 4       | 9       | 9       | 9       | 9       | 9         | 4         |

Total investment requirements for this programme for all the five blocks have been worked out separately in a phased manner. The following assumptions have been taken in these computations

|                                    |        |
|------------------------------------|--------|
| Cookstove cost                     | Rs 100 |
| Overhead (installation cost, etc.) | Rs 20  |
| Total cost                         | Rs 120 |
| Total cost escalation rate         | 10%    |

TRIPURA  
SALEMA DEVELOPMENT BLOCK  
NORTH TRIPURA DISTRICT



MAP SHOWING DISSEMINATION OF IMPROVED  
COOK STOVES (BLOCKWISE)

Total investment for the improved chulha programme (1994-2001) is presented block-wise below.

**Table 6.6. Block Kanchanpur**

|                          |                              | Total target |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|                          |                              | 1994-2001    | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| Low per capita forest    | Total Improved Chulhas (Nos) | 7501         | 625     | 1250    | 1250    | 1250    | 1250    | 1250      | 625       |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakh)   | 7.5          | 0.62    | 1.25    | 1.25    | 1.25    | 1.25    | 1.25      | 0.62      |
| Medium per capita forest | Total Improved Chulhas (Nos) | 3897         | 325     | 649     | 649     | 649     | 649     | 647       | 325       |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakh)   | 3.90         | 0.32    | 0.65    | 0.65    | 0.65    | 0.65    | 0.65      | 0.32      |
| High per capita forest   | Total Improved Chulhas (Nos) | 4077         | 340     | 679     | 679     | 679     | 679     | 679       | 340       |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakh)   | 4.08         | 0.34    | 0.68    | 0.68    | 0.68    | 0.68    | 0.68      | 0.34      |
| Total for Kanchanpur     | Total Improved Chulhas (Nos) | 15475        | 1290    | 2578    | 2578    | 2578    | 2578    | 2578      | 1290      |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakh)   | 15.47        | 1.29    | 2.56    | 2.56    | 2.56    | 2.56    | 2.56      | 1.29      |

**Table 6.7 Panisagar Block**

|                          |                              | Total target |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|                          |                              | 1994-2001    | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| Low per capita forest    | Total Improved Chulhas (Nos) | 17917        | 1492    | 2985    | 2985    | 2985    | 2985    | 2985      | 1492      |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakh)   | 17.92        | 1.49    | 2.98    | 2.98    | 2.98    | 2.98    | 2.98      | 1.49      |
| Medium per capita forest | Total Improved Chulhas (Nos) | 601          | 50      | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100       | 50        |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakh)   | 0.60         | 0.05    | 0.10    | 0.10    | 0.10    | 0.10    | 0.10      | 0.05      |
| Total for Panisagar      | Total Improved Chulhas (Nos) | 18518        | 1542    | 3085    | 3085    | 3085    | 3085    | 3085      | 1542      |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakh)   | 18.52        | 1.54    | 3.08    | 3.08    | 3.08    | 3.08    | 3.08      | 1.54      |

Table 6.8 Block Chhamanu

|                          |                               | Total target |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|                          |                               | 1994-2001    | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| Low per capita forest    | Total Improved Chulhas (Nos ) | 5884         | 490     | 980     | 980     | 980     | 980     | 980       | 490       |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakh)    | 5 88         | 0 49    | 0 98    | 0 98    | 0 98    | 0 98    | 0 98      | 0 49      |
| Medium per capita forest | Total Improved Chulhas (Nos ) | 4869         | 406     | 811     | 811     | 811     | 811     | 811       | 406       |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakh)    | 4 87         | 0 41    | 0 81    | 0 81    | 0 81    | 0 81    | 0 81      | 0 41      |
| Medium per capita forest | Total Improved Chulhas (Nos ) | 2092         | 174     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348       | 174       |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakh)    | 2 09         | 0 17    | 0 35    | 0 35    | 0 35    | 0 35    | 0 35      | 0 17      |
| Total for Chhamanu       | Total Improved Chulhas (Nos ) | 12845        | 1070    | 2139    | 2139    | 2139    | 2139    | 2139      | 1070      |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakh)    | 12 85        | 1 07    | 2 14    | 2 14    | 2 14    | 2 14    | 2 14      | 1 07      |

**Table 6.9. Block Kumarghat**

|                          |                               | Total target |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|                          |                               | 1994-2001    | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| Low per capita forest    | Total Improved Chulhas (Nos ) | 17458        | 1454    | 2908    | 2908    | 2908    | 2908    | 2908      | 1454      |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakh)    | 17 46        | 1 45    | 2 91    | 2 91    | 2 91    | 2 91    | 2 91      | 1 45      |
| Medium per capita forest | Total Improved Chulhas (Nos ) | 1382         | 115     | 230     | 230     | 230     | 230     | 230       | 115       |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakh)    | 1 38         | 0 11    | 0 23    | 0 23    | 0 23    | 0 23    | 0 23      | 0 12      |
| High per capita forest   | Total Improved Chulhas (Nos ) | 1307         | 109     | 218     | 218     | 218     | 218     | 218       | 109       |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakh)    | 1 31         | 0 11    | 0 22    | 0 22    | 0 22    | 0 21    | 0 21      | 0 11      |
| Total for Kumarghat      | Total Improved Chulhas (Nos ) | 20147        | 1678    | 3356    | 3356    | 3356    | 3356    | 3356      | 1678      |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakh)    | 20 15        | 1 68    | 3 36    | 3 36    | 3 36    | 3 36    | 3 36      | 1 68      |

Table 6.10 Block Salema

|                          |                               | Total target |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|                          |                               | 1994-2001    | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| Low per capita forest    | Total Improved Chulhas (Nos ) | 18060        | 1504    | 3008    | 3008    | 3008    | 3008    | 3008      | 1504      |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakh)    | 18 06        | 1 50    | 3 00    | 3 01    | 3 01    | 3 01    | 3 01      | 1 50      |
| Medium per capita forest | Total Improved Chulhas (Nos ) | 3901         | 325     | 649     | 649     | 649     | 649     | 649       | 325       |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakh)    | 3 90         | 0 36    | 0 65    | 0 65    | 0 65    | 0 65    | 0 65      | 0 36      |
| High per capita forest   | Total Improved Chulhas (Nos ) | 632          | 53      | 105     | 105     | 105     | 105     | 105       | 53        |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakh)    | 0 63         | 0 05    | 0 10    | 0 11    | 0 10    | 0 10    | 0 11      | 0 05      |
| Total for Salema         | Total Improved Chulhas (Nos ) | 22593        | 1883    | 3762    | 3762    | 3762    | 3762    | 3762      | 1883      |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakh)    | 22 60        | 1 90    | 3 76    | 3 76    | 3 76    | 3 76    | 3 76      | 1 90      |

For installing 89578 improved chulhas in the North Tripura District by the end of 2001, the total financial requirement would be to the tune of Rs 89 58 lakhs. Year-wise investment for implementing this programme is presented below

**Table 6.11.** Target and investment for improved cookstoves in North Tripura district

|                          |                              | Total target |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|                          |                              | 1994-2001    | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| Low per capita forest    | Total Improved Chulhas (Nos) | 66820        | 5565    | 11138   | 11138   | 11138   | 11138   | 11138     | 5565      |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakh)   | 66.82        | 5.56    | 11.14   | 11.14   | 11.14   | 11.14   | 11.14     | 5.56      |
| Medium per capita forest | Total Improved Chulhas (Nos) | 14650        | 1626    | 2280    | 2280    | 2279    | 2279    | 2280      | 1626      |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakh)   | 14.65        | 1.63    | 2.28    | 2.28    | 2.28    | 2.28    | 2.28      | 1.62      |
| High per capita forest   | Total Improved Chulhas (Nos) | 8108         | 676     | 1351    | 1351    | 1351    | 1351    | 1351      | 676       |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakh)   | 8.11         | 0.68    | 1.35    | 1.35    | 1.35    | 1.35    | 1.35      | 0.68      |
| Total for district       | Total Improved Chulhas (Nos) | 89578        | 7867    | 14769   | 14769   | 14769   | 14769   | 14769     | 7867      |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakh)   | 89.58        | 7.87    | 14.77   | 14.77   | 14.77   | 14.77   | 14.77     | 7.87      |

### Biogas

There is a vast potential for biogas in the region which if tapped can meet cooking energy demand to a considerable extent. Currently, very little animal waste finds use as a source of energy. Stallfeeding of animals is rare, consequently very little animal waste is collected. As shown in chapter 3, the total dung availability in the district is over 447 tonnes per year. At the rate of five cattle required for installing a biogas plant of 2 cu m, the number of potential biogas plants have been worked out village-wise, assuming a 10% penetration level<sup>5</sup>. Many villages did not have livestock information, so biogas potential could not be worked out. Strategy for identifying villages for biogas is same as it was for estimating energy demand during the primary survey in North Tripura district. Strategy for implementing and phasing biogas programme village-wise is same as in the case of improved chulha programme. Block-wise biogas programme is presented below:

<sup>5</sup>The list of villages on which data was collected on livestock, did not match the list available from the census. Therefore, forest and phasing of biogas plants has been done separately for those villages not found in the census.



Battery charging by wind and solar photovoltaic systems  
in Jumpai hills



A successful KVIC biogas plant



Table 6.12 Target and phasing of biogas programme in Block Kanchanpur (1994-2001)

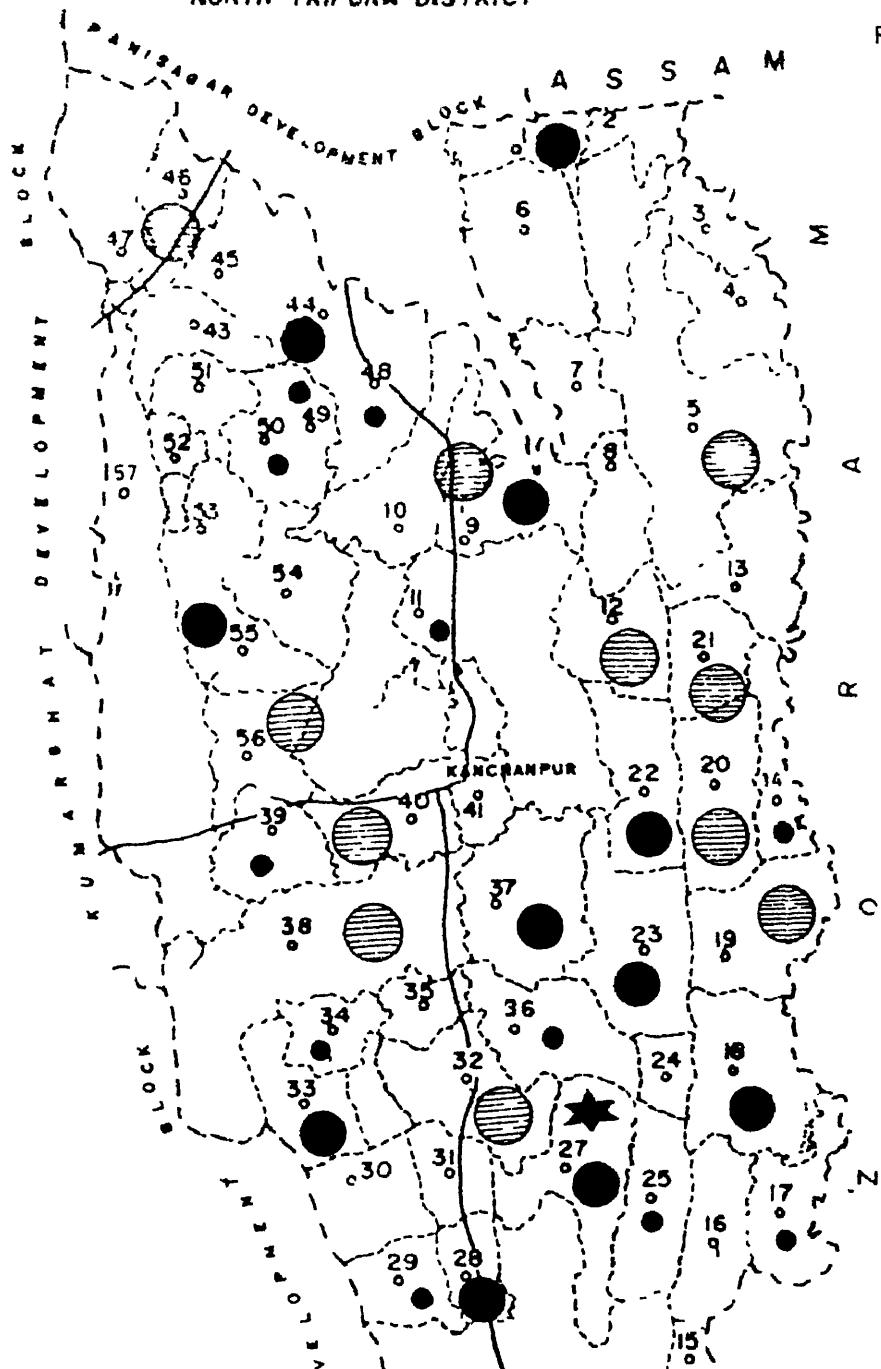
| Code No                                     | Location             | Total cattle pop | Potential Biogas plt | Target   |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|---|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|   |                      |                  |                      | 10% pene | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| Villages with low per capita forest land    |                      |                  |                      |          |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| 212141                                      | Kanchanpur           | 2168             | 434                  | 43       | 4       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7         | 4         |
| 212110                                      | Laljuri              | 2002             | 401                  | 40       | 4       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7         | 4         |
| 212152                                      | Dhanichhara          | 3335             | 667                  | 67       | 6       | 11      | 11      | 11      | 11      | 11        | 6         |
| 212142                                      | Santipur             | 987              | 197                  | 20       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 2         |
| 212148                                      | Pencharthal          | 1278             | 256                  | 26       | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 2         |
| 212111                                      | Sibnagar             | 2257             | 451                  | 45       | 4       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7         | 4         |
| 212136                                      | Dasda Laxmipur       | 2730             | 546                  | 55       | 5       | 9       | 9       | 9       | 9       | 9         | 5         |
| 212140                                      | Kanchanchhara        | 895              | 179                  | 18       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 2         |
| 21212                                       | Damchhara            | 787              | 157                  | 16       | 1       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 1         |
| 212151                                      | Nalkata              | 624              | 125                  | 12       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212137                                      | Satnala              | 3102             | 620                  | 62       | 6       | 10      | 10      | 10      | 10      | 10        | 6         |
| Villages with medium per capita forest land |                      |                  |                      |          |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| 212155                                      | Dakhin Machmara      | 4016             | 803                  | 80       | 7       | 13      | 13      | 13      | 13      | 13        | 7         |
| 212129                                      | Kalapania            | 77               | 15                   | 2        | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0         |
| 212144                                      | Nabinchhara          | 315              | 63                   | 6        | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         |
| 212113                                      | Khedachhara          | 217              | 43                   | 4        | 0       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 0         |
| 21211                                       | Rahum Chhara         | 201              | 40                   | 4        | 0       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 0         |
| 212127                                      | Gachirampara         | 200              | 40                   | 4        | 0       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 0         |
| 212150                                      | Baghaichhara         | 1103             | 221                  | 22       | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 2         |
| 212114                                      | Kalagang             | 75               | 15                   | 2        | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0         |
| 212147                                      | Paschim Andharchhara | 430              | 86                   | 9        | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         |
| 212122                                      | Paschim Manpari      | 75               | 15                   | 2        | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0         |
| Villages with high per capita forest land   |                      |                  |                      |          |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| 212139                                      | Chandipur            | 658              | 132                  | 13       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212116                                      | Sabual               | 16               | 3                    | 0        | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0         |
| 21214                                       | Kacharichhara        | 346              | 69                   | 7        | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         |
| 21216                                       | Pipla Chhara         | 274              | 55                   | 5        | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         |
| 21219                                       | Ujan Machmara R.F    | 553              | 111                  | 11       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212119                                      | Bhangmun             | 26               | 5                    | 1        | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0         |
| 212125                                      | Paschim Tlangsanbari | 44               | 9                    | 1        | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0         |
| 212112                                      | Jamaraipara          | 159              | 32                   | 3        | 0       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 0         |
| 212138                                      | Manu chailengta R.F  | 507              | 101                  | 10       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 21215                                       | Damchhara R.F        | 212              | 42                   | 4        | 0       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 0         |
| 21218                                       | Jayantupara          | 443              | 89                   | 9        | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         |

**Table 6.13.** Target and phasing of biogas Programme in villages not in the Census Document (Kanchanpur)

| Location          | Total cattle pop | Potential Biogas plt | 10% pene | Target  |         |         |         |         |           |           |   |
|-------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|---|
|                   |                  |                      |          | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |   |
| Thumsara Para     | 149              | 30                   | 3        | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0         | 0 |
| Kachchan Para     | 262              | 52                   | 5        | 0       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         | 0 |
| Subhash Nagar     | 1441             | 288                  | 29       | 3       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5         | 5         | 3 |
| Basemani Para     | 204              | 41                   | 4        | 0       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         | 0 |
| Monacherra        | 294              | 59                   | 6        | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         | 1 |
| Ramguna Para      | 702              | 140                  | 14       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 2         | 1 |
| Kangrai Para      | 0                | 0                    | 0        | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0         | 0 |
| Bhandarima        | 367              | 73                   | 7        | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         | 1 |
| Ful Dangsa        | 16               | 3                    | 0        | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0         | 0 |
| Shakhan Sharmaan  | 0                | 0                    | 0        | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0         | 0 |
| Anandasagar Bazar | 995              | 199                  | 20       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 3         | 2 |
| Makumcherra       | 1028             | 206                  | 21       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 3         | 2 |
| Chota Dumbur      | 696              | 139                  | 14       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 2         | 1 |
| Khalejay Para     | 338              | 68                   | 7        | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         | 1 |
| Tuisama           | 571              | 114                  | 11       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 2         | 1 |
| Birmani Para      | 253              | 51                   | 5        | 0       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         | 0 |
| East Bhandarima   | 381              | 76                   | 8        | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         | 1 |
| Langai cherra     | 92               | 18                   | 2        | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0         | 0 |

TRIPURA  
KANCHANPUR DEVELOPMENT BLOCK  
NORTH TRIPURA DISTRICT

Ramana, Rai 101



LEGEND

- International Boundary
- State Boundary
- Region Boundary
- Road
- LOW PER CAPITA FOREST
- MED PER CAPITA FOREST
- HIGH PER CAPITA FOREST
- ★ GASIFIER

MAP SHOWING DISSEMINATION OF BIOGAS PLANTS  
(BLOCK WISE)

TERI REPORT NO 92/RE/62 (1994)

**Table 6.14.** Target and phasing of biogas programme in Block Panisagar (1994-2001)

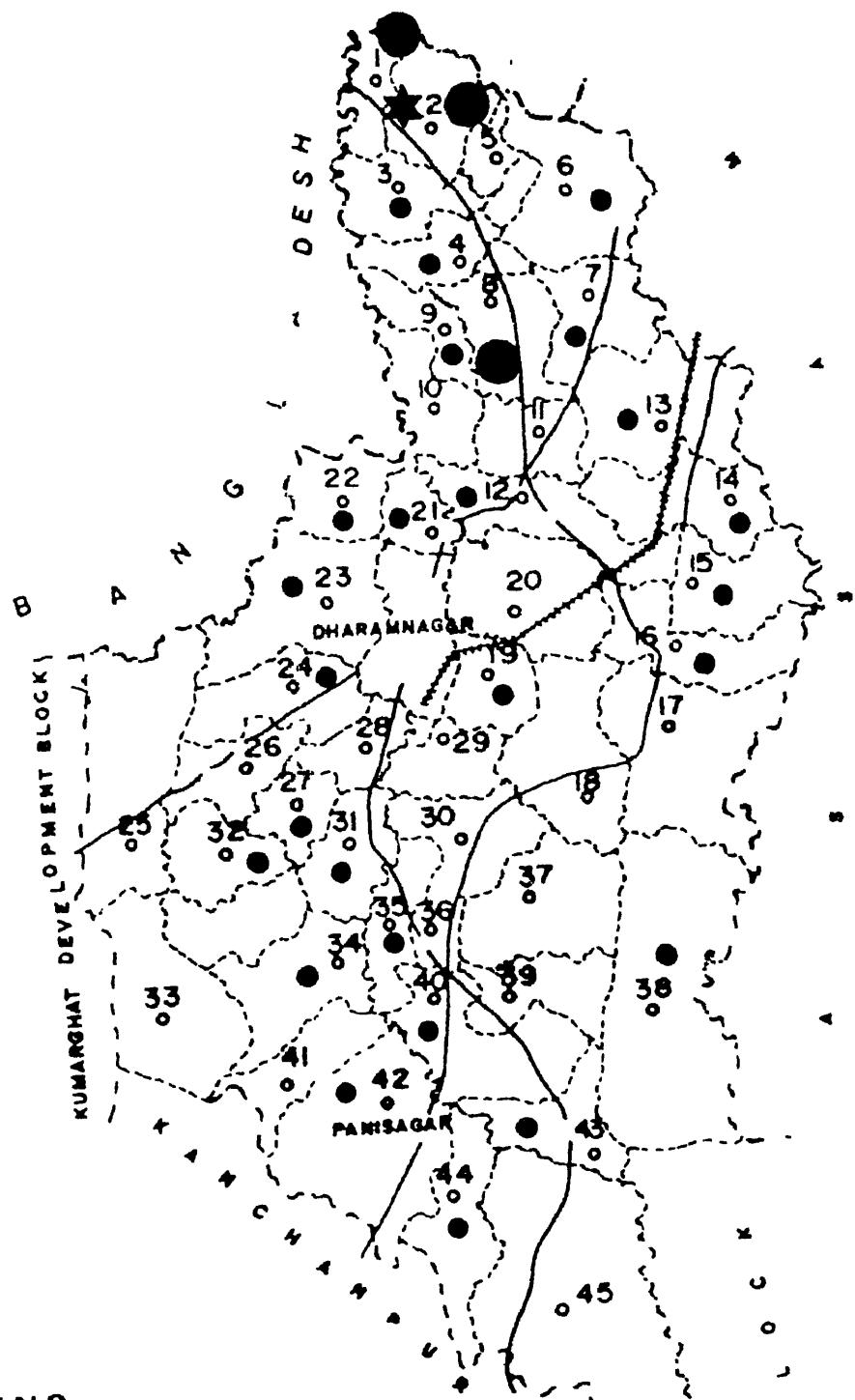
| Code No                                  | Location       | Total cattle | Potential biogas plt | 10% pene | Target  |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|--|----------------|--------------|----------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|  |                |              |                      |          | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| Villages with low per capita forest land |                |              |                      |          |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| 21226                                    | Kurtu          | 1610         | 322                  | 32       | 3       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5         | 3         |
| 212219                                   | Kameswar       | 248          | 50                   | 5        | 0       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 0         |
| 212211                                   | Ichailalchhara | 1044         | 209                  | 21       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 2         |
| 21227                                    | Kadamtala      | 2337         | 467                  | 47       | 4       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8         | 4         |
| 21225                                    | Piarachhara    |              |                      |          |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| 212222                                   | Ragna          | 980          | 196                  | 20       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 2         |
| 212230                                   | Uptakhal       | 1436         | 287                  | 29       | 3       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5         | 3         |
| 212228                                   | Radhapur       | 1470         | 294                  | 29       | 3       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5         | 3         |
| 212212                                   | Prateekrai     | 759          | 152                  | 15       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212227                                   | Purba Halflong | 1663         | 333                  | 33       | 3       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5         | 3         |
| 212220                                   | Hurua          | 4422         | 884                  | 88       | 8       | 14      | 14      | 14      | 14      | 14        | 8         |
| 212210                                   | Bishnupur      | 686          | 137                  | 14       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212221                                   | Bhagyapur      | 1002         | 200                  | 20       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 2         |
| 212223                                   | Baruakandi     | 1082         | 216                  | 22       | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 2         |
| 212229                                   | Dhupurband     | 748          | 150                  | 15       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212218                                   | Ganganagar     | 1996         | 399                  | 40       | 4       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6         | 4         |
| 21228                                    | Saraspur       | 2758         | 552                  | 55       | 5       | 9       | 9       | 9       | 9       | 9         | 5         |
| 21221                                    | Satsangam      | 1673         | 335                  | 33       | 3       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5         | 3         |
| 21223                                    | Brajendranagar | 1390         | 278                  | 28       | 3       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5         | 3         |
| 212224                                   | Dewanpasa      | 1203         | 241                  | 24       | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 2         |
| 21222                                    | Ranibari       | 767          | 153                  | 15       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212213                                   | Churaibari     | 1384         | 277                  | 28       | 3       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5         | 3         |
| 212216                                   | Sanichhara     | 1034         | 207                  | 21       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 2         |
| 212231                                   | Jubarajnagar   | 1342         | 268                  | 27       | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 2         |

| Code No                                  | Location         | Total cattle | Potential biogas plt | 10% pene | Target  |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|--|------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|  |                  |              |                      |          | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| 212214                                   | Laxminagar       | 926          | 185                  | 19       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 2         |
| 212226                                   | Paschim Halflong | 1663         | 333                  | 33       | 3       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 6       | 6         | 3         |
| Villages with low per capita forest land |                  |              |                      |          |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| 212217                                   | Bagbasa          | 453          | 91                   | 9        | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         |
| 212225                                   | Balidhum         | 353          | 71                   | 7        | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         |
| 212215                                   | Chandpur         | 508          | 102                  | 10       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |

**Table 6.15** Target and phasing of biogas programme for villages not in the Census Document (Panisagar)

| Location           | Total cattle | Potential Biogas pit | 10% pene | Target  |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|--------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|                    |              |                      |          | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| Bilthai            | 1213         | 243                  | 24       | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 2         |
| Panisagar          | 3267         | 653                  | 65       | 6       | 11      | 11      | 11      | 11      | 11        | 6         |
| Roa                | 1610         | 322                  | 32       | 3       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5         | 3         |
| Jalebasa           | 2093         | 419                  | 42       | 4       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7         | 4         |
| Indurial           | 754          | 151                  | 15       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| Juri R F           | 212          | 42                   | 4        | 0       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 0         |
| Pekuchhara         | 581          | 116                  | 12       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| Agnipassa          | 722          | 144                  | 14       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| Bali Cherra        | 101          | 20                   | 2        | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0         |
| Kalagang Para      | 1576         | 315                  | 32       | 3       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5         | 3         |
| Dakhin Choral Bans | 1316         | 263                  | 26       | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 2         |
| Jaithang           | 192          | 38                   | 4        | 0       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 0         |
| Tangibari          | 805          | 161                  | 16       | 1       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 1         |
| Rajnagar           | 1793         | 359                  | 36       | 3       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6         | 3         |
| Uttar Padmabil     | 2492         | 498                  | 50       | 5       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8         | 5         |
| Deochhara          | 1405         | 281                  | 28       | 3       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5         | 3         |
| Ramnagar           | 579          | 116                  | 12       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| Lal Cherra         | 756          | 151                  | 15       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| Paschim Tilthai    | 3498         | 700                  | 70       | 7       | 11      | 11      | 11      | 11      | 11        | 7         |

TRIPURA  
PANISAGAR DEVELOPMENT BLOCK  
NORTH TRIPURA DISTRICT



LEGEND

- INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY
- STATE BOUNDARY
- REGION BOUNDARY
- ROAD
- LOW PER CAPITA FOREST
- MED PER CAPITA FOREST
- HIGH PER CAPITA FOREST

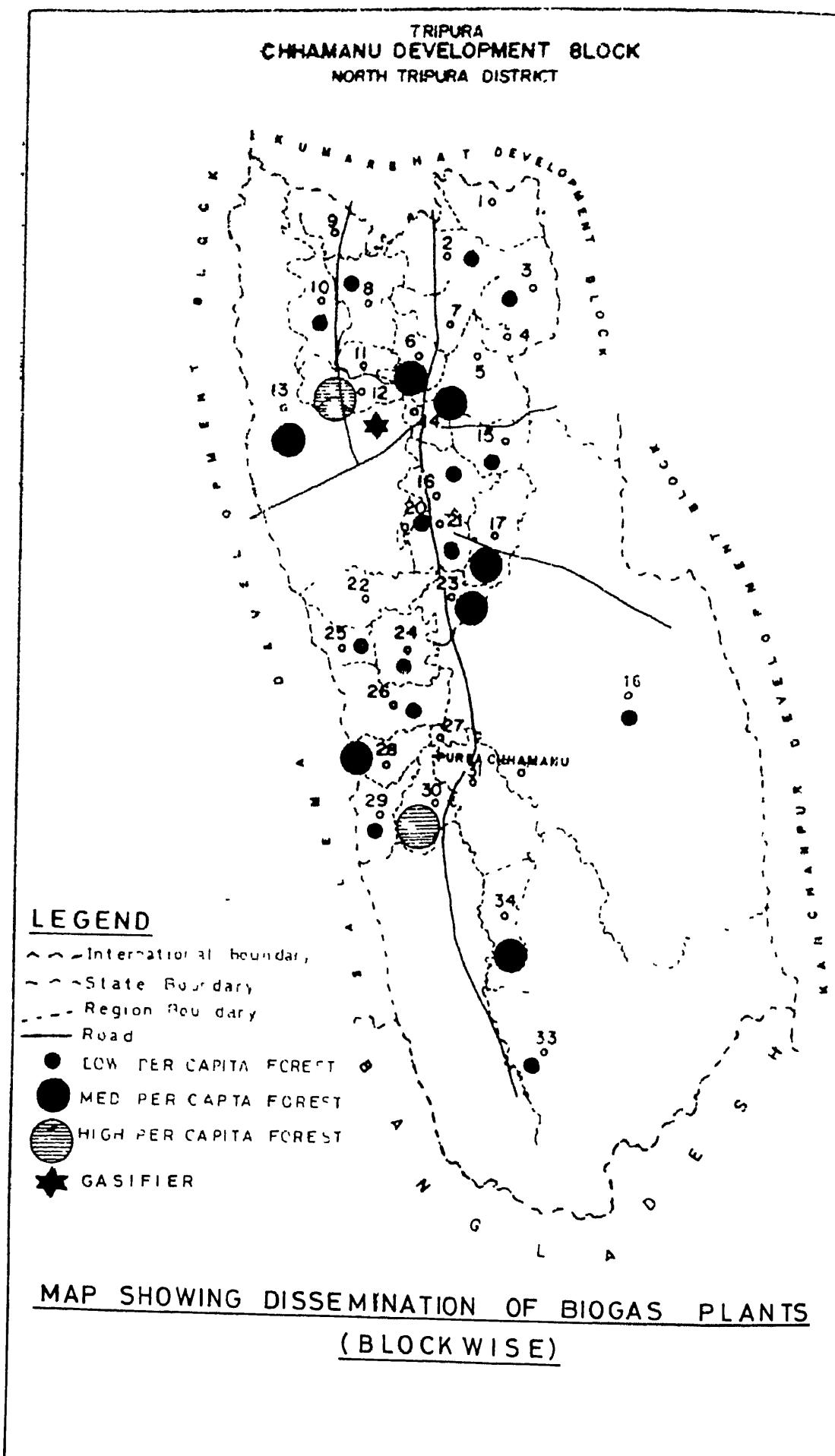
GASIFIER  
MAP SHOWING DISSEMINATION OF BIOGAS PLANTS  
(BLOCKWISE)

Table 6.16 Target and phasing for biogas programme in Block Chhamanu (1994-2001)

| Location Code No                            | Name of Village     | Total Cattle pop | Potential Biogas pit | 10% pene | Target  |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|---|---------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|   |                     |                  |                      |          | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| Villages with low per capita forest land    |                     |                  |                      |          |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| 212320                                      | Gairarma            | 178              | 36                   | 4        | 0       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 0         |
| 212321                                      | Chhailengta         | 1359             | 272                  | 27       | 3       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 3         |
| 212319                                      | Jamirchhara         | 1106             | 221                  | 22       | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 2         |
| 212318                                      | Mainama             | 1397             | 279                  | 28       | 3       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5         | 3         |
| 21235                                       | Purba Masli         | 1109             | 222                  | 22       | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 2         |
| 212332                                      | Manikpur            | 203              | 41                   | 4        | 0       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 0         |
| 21237                                       | Paschim Karamchhara | 794              | 159                  | 16       | 1       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 1         |
| 212314                                      | Manu                | 1347             | 269                  | 27       | 3       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 3         |
| 212311                                      | Uttar Dhumachhara   | 750              | 150                  | 15       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212317                                      | Lalchhara           | 362              | 72                   | 7        | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         |
| 212312                                      | Dakshin Dhumachhara | 913              | 183                  | 18       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 2         |
| 212330                                      | Paschim Chhamanu    | 781              | 156                  | 16       | 1       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 1         |
| 21236                                       | Paschim Masli       | 509              | 102                  | 10       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 21239                                       | Kathalchhara        | 917              | 183                  | 18       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 2         |
| Villages with medium per capita forest land |                     |                  |                      |          |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| 21234                                       | Purba Karamchhara   | 1024             | 205                  | 20       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 2         |
| 212323                                      | Durgachhara         | 841              | 168                  | 17       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 2         |
| 21238                                       | Karatichhara        | 520              | 104                  | 10       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212310                                      | Demchhara           | 280              | 56                   | 6        | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         |
| 212328                                      | Uttar Longtarai     | 248              | 50                   | 5        | 0       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 0         |
| 21231                                       | Kanchanchhara       | 794              | 159                  | 16       | 1       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 1         |
| 21232                                       | Nalkata             | 808              | 162                  | 16       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 2         |
| Villages with high per capita forest land   |                     |                  |                      |          |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| 212326                                      | Sadhujanpur         | 1158             | 232                  | 23       | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 2         |
| 212325                                      | Joy Chandra Para    | 798              | 160                  | 16       | 1       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 1         |

**Table 6.17** Target and phasing for biogas programme in the villages not in the Census document (Chhamanu)

| Name of the village | Total Cattle pop | Potential Biogas pit | 10% pene | Target  |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|                     |                  |                      |          | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| Baltalia            |                  |                      |          |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| Chichingcherra      | 397              | 79                   | 8        | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         |
| Dee R F             |                  |                      |          |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| Deliu-cherra        | 531              | 106                  | 11       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| Purba Gobindabair   | 258              | 52                   | 5        | 0       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 0         |
| Laben-cherra        | 724              | 145                  | 14       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| Malidhar (East)     |                  |                      |          |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| Malidhar (West)     | 561              | 112                  | 11       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| Paschum Gobindabari | 186              | 37                   | 4        | 0       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 0         |



**Table 6.18. Target and phasing of biogas programme in Block Kumarghat (1994-2001)**

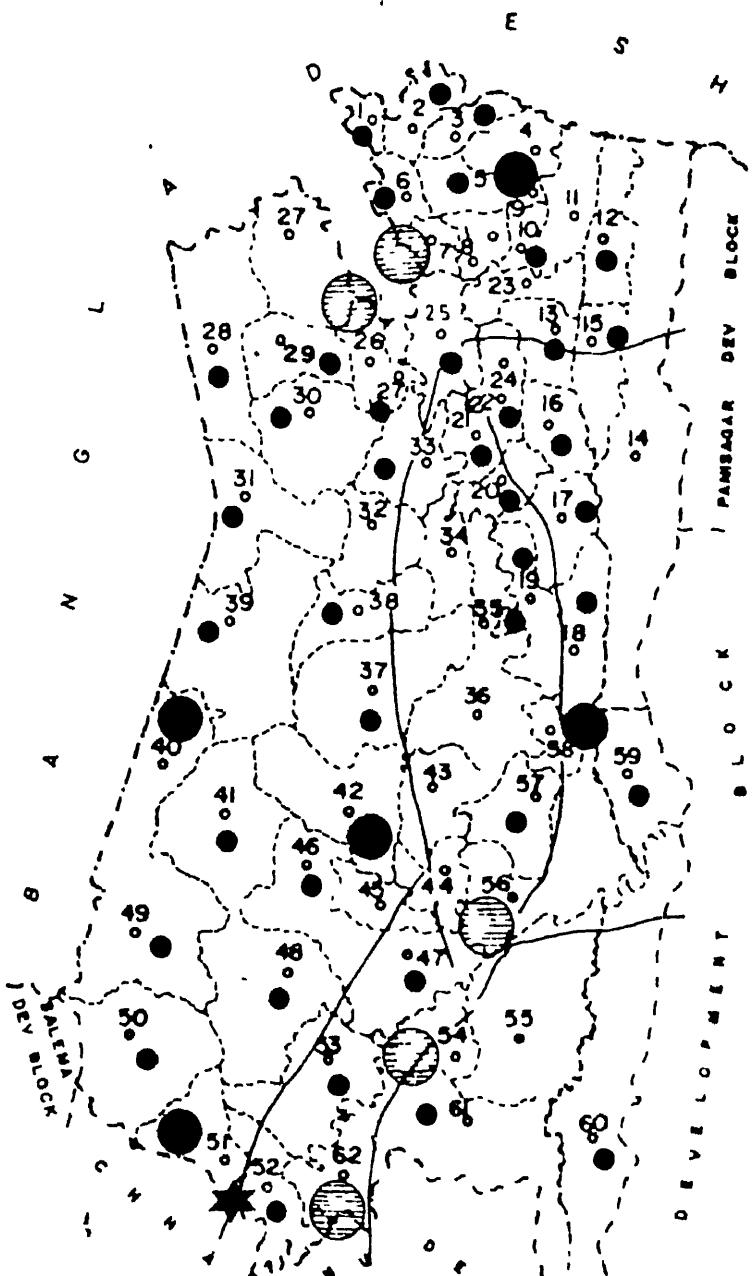
| Location Code No                         | Name of Village     | Total Cattle pop | Potential Biogas plt | 10% pene | Target  |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|--|---------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|  |                     |                  |                      |          | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| Villages with low per capita forest land |                     |                  |                      |          |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| 212423                                   | Jubarajnagar        | 250              | 50                   | 5        | 0       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 0         |
| 212428                                   | Ichabpur            | 616              | 123                  | 12       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212426                                   | Kamrangabari        | 601              | 120                  | 12       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212412                                   | Gakulnagar          | 1156             | 231                  | 23       | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 2         |
| 212413                                   | Fultali             | 724              | 145                  | 14       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212425                                   | Guldharpur          | 637              | 127                  | 13       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212427                                   | Gournagar           | 336              | 67                   | 7        | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         |
| 212425                                   | Rangauti            | 834              | 167                  | 17       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 2         |
| 212421                                   | Laxmipur            | 688              | 138                  | 14       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212422                                   | Tilagaon            | 469              | 94                   | 9        | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212421                                   | Srirampur           | 461              | 92                   | 9        | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212420                                   | Kaulikura           | 1057             | 211                  | 21       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 2         |
| 212426                                   | Latiapur            | 348              | 70                   | 7        | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         |
| 212429                                   | Krishnanagar        | 787              | 157                  | 16       | 1       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 1         |
| 212419                                   | Dhanbilash          | 1397             | 279                  | 28       | 3       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5         | 3         |
| 21242                                    | Chandipur           | 702              | 140                  | 14       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212423                                   | Chantail            | 1270             | 254                  | 25       | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 2         |
| 212427                                   | Dhaharkandi         | 312              | 62                   | 6        | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         |
| 212410                                   | Fatikroy            | 580              | 116                  | 12       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212416                                   | Bilashpur           | 868              | 174                  | 17       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 2         |
| 212431                                   | Srinathpur          | 1136             | 227                  | 23       | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 2         |
| 212433                                   | Masauli             | 1305             | 261                  | 26       | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 2         |
| 212434                                   | Paschim Kanchanbari | 1066             | 213                  | 21       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 2         |
| 212437                                   | Purba Ratachhara    | 1040             | 208                  | 21       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 2         |
| 212438                                   | Sonaimuri           | 548              | 110                  | 11       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212439                                   | Dudhpur             | 2188             | 438                  | 44       | 4       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7         | 4         |
| 212443                                   | Jalai               | 726              | 145                  | 15       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212444                                   | Jarultali           | 586              | 117                  | 12       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212445                                   | Rangrung            | 614              | 123                  | 12       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212446                                   | Jagannathpur        | 688              | 138                  | 14       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212447                                   | Paschim Ratachhara  | 2086             | 417                  | 42       | 4       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7         | 4         |
| 212448                                   | Purba Kanchanbari   | 430              | 86                   | 9        | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         |
| 212451                                   | Radhanagar          | 531              | 106                  | 11       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212453                                   | Golakpur            | 518              | 104                  | 10       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212454                                   | Bhagabannagar       | 631              | 126                  | 13       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212455                                   | Laljuri             | 833              | 167                  | 17       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 2         |

| Location<br>Code No | Name of Village        | Total<br>Cattle<br>pop | Potential<br>Biogas<br>plt | 10%<br>pene | Target                                      |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|                     |                        |                        |                            |             | 1994/95                                     | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| 212456              | Deorachhara            | 318                    | 64                         | 6           | 1   | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         |
| 212461              | Betichhara             | 1076                   | 215                        | 22          | 2   | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 2         |
| 212462              | Ganganagar             | 1708                   | 342                        | 34          | 3   | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6         | 3         |
|                     |                        |                        |                            |             | Villages with medium per capita forest land |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| 212411              | Manu Valley            | 742                    | 148                        | 15          | 1   | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212418              | Sonamukhi              | 1270                   | 254                        | 25          | 2   | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 2         |
| 212428              | Rajkandi               | 506                    | 101                        | 10          | 1   | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212429              | Muruchhara             | 938                    | 188                        | 19          | 2   | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 2         |
| 212441              | Dengdung               | 1025                   | 205                        | 21          | 2   | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 2         |
|                     |                        |                        |                            |             | Villages with high per capita forest land   |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| 21244               | Saydachhara            | 995                    | 199                        | 20          | 2   | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 2         |
| 212440              | Irani                  | 3587                   | 717                        | 72          | 7   | 12      | 12      | 12      | 12      | 12        | 7         |
| 212449              | Dakshin Unakuti<br>R.F | 260                    | 52                         | 5           | 0   | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 0         |
| 212459              | Uttar Unakuti<br>R.F   | 144                    | 29                         | 3           | 0   | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0         |
| 212460              | Samruhala R.F          | 832                    | 166                        | 17          | 2   | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 2         |

**Table 6.19. Target and phasing of biogas programme in the villages not in the census Document**

| Name of the village | Total Cattle pop | Potential Biogas plt | 10% pene | Target  |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|                     |                  |                      |          | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| Darchai             | 123              | 25                   | 2        | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0         |
| Deevelley           | 284              | 57                   | 6        | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         |
| Durgapur            | 1616             | 323                  | 32       | 3       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5         | 3         |
| Fatikcherra         | 271              | 54                   | 5        | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         |
| Fulbarikandhi       | 325              | 65                   | 7        | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         |
| Jmtailbari          | 515              | 103                  | 10       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| Kailasahar NAA      | 2192             | 438                  | 44       | 4       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7         | 4         |
| Kanchanbari         | 932              | 186                  | 19       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 2         |
| Kumarghat NAA       | 3107             | 621                  | 62       | 6       | 10      | 10      | 10      | 10      | 10        | 6         |
| Madhya Kanchanbari  | 692              | 138                  | 14       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| Neerpur             | 83               | 17                   | 2        | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0         |
| Niracherra          | 130              | 26                   | 3        | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0         |
| Sarejini            | 407              | 81                   | 8        | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         |
| Singibil            | 137              | 27                   | 3        | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0         |
| Tyaghari            | 267              | 53                   | 5        | 0       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 0         |
| Yejakhayar          | 1748             | 350                  | 35       | 3       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6         | 3         |
| Rajnagar            | 811              | 162                  | 16       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 2         |
| Samrurmukh          | 88               | 18                   | 2        | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0         |

**TRIPURA  
KUMARGHAT DEVELOPMENT BLOCK  
NORTH TRIPURA DISTRICT**



**LEGEND**

- — — INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY
- — — STATE BOUNDARY
- - - REGION BOUNDARY
- — ROAD
- ● LOW PER CAPITA FOREST
- ○ MED PER CAPITA FOREST
- ○ HIGH PER CAPITA FOREST
- ★ GASIFIER

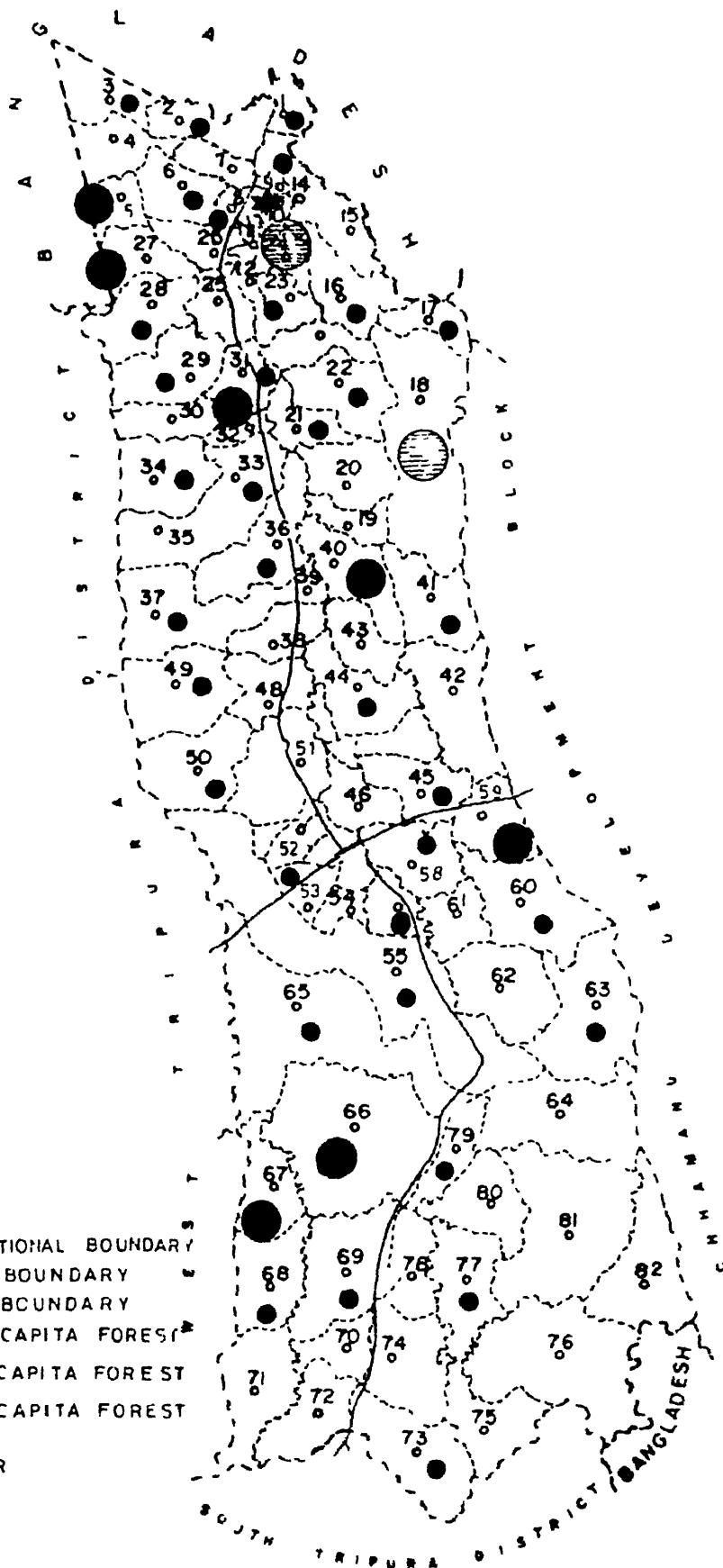
**MAP SHOWING DISSEMINATION OF BIOGAS PLANTS  
(BLOCKWISE)**

**Table 6.20 Target and Phasing of Biogas Programme in Block Salema (1994-2001)**

| Location Code No                         | Name of Village  | Total cattle pop | Potential Biogas plt | 10% pene | Target  |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|--|------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|  |                  |                  |                      |          | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| Villages with low per capita forest land |                  |                  |                      |          |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| 212525                                   | Manikbhandar     | 2911             | 582                  | 58       | 5       | 9       | 9       | 9       | 9       | 9         | 5         |
| 212521                                   | Debichhara       | 3479             | 696                  | 70       | 6       | 11      | 11      | 11      | 11      | 11        | 6         |
| 212529                                   | Duraichhara      | 3908             | 782                  | 78       | 7       | 13      | 13      | 13      | 13      | 13        | 7         |
| 212516                                   | Chotasurma       | 3960             | 792                  | 79       | 7       | 13      | 13      | 13      | 13      | 13        | 7         |
| 212524                                   | Chulubari        | 2313             | 463                  | 46       | 4       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8         | 4         |
| 212513                                   | Kuchainala       | 2549             | 510                  | 51       | 5       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8         | 5         |
| 212519                                   | Jamthumbari      | 2729             | 546                  | 55       | 5       | 9       | 9       | 9       | 9       | 9         | 5         |
| 212526                                   | Kalachhara       | 1542             | 308                  | 31       | 3       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5         | 3         |
| 21259                                    | Halhali          | 982              | 196                  | 20       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 2         |
| 212522                                   | Mahabir          | 2269             | 454                  | 45       | 4       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7         | 4         |
| 212527                                   | Lembuchhara      | 2662             | 532                  | 53       | 5       | 9       | 9       | 9       | 9       | 9         | 5         |
| 212510                                   | Panchasi         | 2494             | 499                  | 50       | 5       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8         | 5         |
| 212523                                   | Bamanchhara      | 1462             | 292                  | 29       | 3       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5         | 3         |
| 212533                                   | Baraluthma       | 1812             | 362                  | 36       | 3       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6         | 3         |
| 212528                                   | Srirampur        | 2402             | 480                  | 48       | 4       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8         | 4         |
| 212551                                   | Purba Nalichhara | 1542             | 308                  | 31       | 3       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5         | 3         |
| 212548                                   | Purba Daluchhara | 3150             | 630                  | 63       | 6       | 10      | 10      | 10      | 10      | 10        | 6         |
| 212531                                   | Halhali          | 1542             | 308                  | 31       | 3       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5         | 3         |
| 21257                                    | Noagaon          | 1961             | 392                  | 39       | 4       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6         | 4         |
| 212558                                   | Ambasa           | 1944             | 389                  | 39       | 4       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6         | 4         |
| 212515                                   | Marachhara       | 2491             | 498                  | 50       | 5       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8         | 5         |
| 212560                                   | Sikaribari       | 1180             | 236                  | 24       | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 2         |
| 212557                                   | Kanchanpur       | 2204             | 441                  | 44       | 4       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7         | 4         |
| 212538                                   | Salema           | 1833             | 367                  | 37       | 3       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6         | 3         |
| 212544                                   | Kachuchara       | 5062             | 1012                 | 101      | 9       | 16      | 16      | 16      | 16      | 16        | 9         |
| 212559                                   | Kathalbari       | 815              | 163                  | 16       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 2         |
| 212552                                   | Kulai            | 1206             | 241                  | 24       | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 2         |
| 212543                                   | Debbari          | 1146             | 229                  | 23       | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 1         |
| 212562                                   | Harimangalpara   | 666              | 133                  | 13       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 4         |
| 21256                                    | Mayachhara       | 2332             | 466                  | 47       | 4       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8         | 5         |
| 212553                                   | Kanalachhara     | 2755             | 551                  | 55       | 5       | 9       | 9       | 9       | 9       | 9         | 5         |
| 212546                                   | Lalchhara        | 2464             | 493                  | 49       | 5       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8         | 5         |
| 212536                                   | Abhanga          | 2694             | 539                  | 54       | 5       | 9       | 9       | 9       | 9       | 9         | 3         |
| 212540                                   | Michhuria        | 1664             | 333                  | 33       | 3       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5         | 2         |
| 212547                                   | Balaram          | 1077             | 215                  | 22       | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 2         |
| 212539                                   | Maharan          | 1321             | 264                  | 26       | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 2         |
| 212530                                   | Apareshkar       | 994              | 199                  | 20       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         |           |

| Location<br>Code No                         | Name of Village          | Total<br>cattle<br>pop | Potential<br>Biogas<br>pit | 10%<br>pene | Target  |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|   |                          |                        |                            |             | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| Villages with medium per capita forest land |                          |                        |                            |             |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| 212545                                      | Bagmara                  | 348                    | 70                         | 7           | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         |
| 212537                                      | Mendi                    | 458                    | 92                         | 9           | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         |
| 212550                                      | Paschim<br>Nalichhara    | 540                    | 108                        | 11          | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2         | 1         |
| 212549                                      | Paschim<br>Daluchhara    | 785                    | 157                        | 16          | 1       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 1         |
| 212563                                      | Gurudhan Para            | 1238                   | 248                        | 25          | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 2         |
| 21254                                       | Dakshin Bilash<br>Chhara | 1616                   | 323                        | 32          | 3       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5         | 3         |
| 212568                                      | Batabari*                | 2772                   | 554                        | 55          | 5       | 9       | 9       | 9       | 9       | 9         | 5         |

**TRIPURA  
SALEMA DEVELOPMENT BLOCK  
NORTH TRIPURA DISTRICT**



**LEGEND**

- ROAD
- INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY
- REGION BOUNDARY
- STATE BOUNDARY
- LOW PER CAPITA FOREST
- MED PER CAPITA FOREST
- HIGH PER CAPITA FOREST
- ★ GASIFIER

**MAP SHOWING DISSEMINATION OF BIOGAS PLANTS  
(BLOCK WISE)**

TERI REPORT NO 92/RE/62 (1994)

**Table 6.21.** Target and Phasing of Biogas Programme in the villages which are not in the Census Document (Salema)

| Name of village        | Total cattle pop | Potential Biogas plt. | 10% pene | Target  |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|                        |                  |                       |          | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| Gantacherra            | 1051             | 210                   | 21       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3         | 2         |
| Geelcherra             | 1238             | 248                   | 25       | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 2         |
| Kamalpur Notified Area | 1337             | 267                   | 27       | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 2         |
| Krishnanagar           | 1093             | 219                   | 22       | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 2         |
| Narekhala              | 1424             | 285                   | 28       | 3       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5         | 3         |
| Setrai                 | 360              | 72                    | 7        | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1         | 1         |

Total investment in the Biogas Programme till the end of year 2001 would be Rs. Rs. 385.77 lakhs for 5511 biogas plants. The total investment for the biogas programme is further divided year-wise with the number of biogas plants to be disseminated. There are villages in each block which do not correspond with the villages in the census document. Livestock census block-wise village list is not same as of census. Therefore, target and phasing of biogas plants have been done separately for these villages.

Implementation of biogas programme can be done for these villages simultaneously with the villages in the category of low per capita forest land and the villages in the medium per capita forest land. Total investment which will be incurred in the biogas programme year-wise have been worked out for the five blocks. Assumptions made for the cost the biogas plant are as follows

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Biogas cost (w/o labour, and charging Rs. 7200 cost for a 2m <sup>3</sup> plant) |          |
| Overhead   | Rs. 720  |
| Total  | Rs. 7920 |
| Annual rate of cost escalation   | 10%      |

Table 6.22 North Tripura district

|                               |                             | Investment (1994-2001) for the biogas programme (Rs Lakhs) |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|                               |                             | 1994/95  | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| Low per capita forest land    | Total Biogas plants (Nos.)  | 3582   | 333     | 584     | 584     | 584     | 584       | 333       |
|                               | Total investment (Rs lakhs) | 250.74   | 23.31   | 40.88   | 40.88   | 40.88   | 40.88     | 23.31     |
| Medium per capita forest land | Total Biogas plants (Nos.)  | 493  | 45      | 81      | 81      | 81      | 81        | 45        |
|                               | Total investment (Rs lakhs) | 34.51  | 3.15    | 5.67    | 5.67    | 5.67    | 5.67      | 3.15      |
| High per capita forest land   | Total Biogas plants (Nos.)  | 308  | 31      | 50      | 50      | 50      | 50        | 31        |
|                               | Total investment (Rs lakhs) | 21.56  | 2.17    | 3.50    | 3.50    | 3.50    | 3.50      | 2.17      |
| Villages not in census        | Total Biogas plants (Nos.)  | 1128   | 105     | 184     | 184     | 184     | 184       | 105       |
|                               | Total investment (Rs lakhs) | 78.96  | 7.35    | 12.88   | 12.88   | 12.88   | 12.88     | 7.35      |
|                               | Total Biogas plants (Nos.)  | 5511   | 512     | 899     | 899     | 899     | 899       | 512       |
|                               | Total investment (Rs lakhs) | 385.77   | 35.84   | 62.93   | 62.93   | 62.93   | 62.93     | 35.84     |

**Table 6.23. Block Kanchanpur**

|                          |                             | Investment (1994-2001) for the biogas programme (Rs Lakhs) |         |         |         |         |           |           |      |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|------|
|                          |                             | 1994/95  | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |      |
| Low per capita forest    | Total Biogas plants (Nos )  | 403  | 37      | 66      | 66      | 66      | 66        | 66        | 37   |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakhs) | 28.23  | 2.62    | 4.60    | 4.60    | 4.60    | 4.60      | 4.60      | 2.62 |
| Medium per capita forest | Total Biogas plants (Nos )  | 148  | 14      | 24      | 24      | 24      | 24        | 24        | 14   |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakhs) | 10.39  | 0.97    | 1.69    | 1.69    | 1.69    | 1.69      | 1.69      | 0.97 |
| High per capita forest   | Total Biogas plants (Nos )  | 65   | 6       | 11      | 11      | 11      | 11        | 11        | 6    |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakhs) | 4.53   | 0.42    | 0.74    | 0.74    | 0.74    | 0.74      | 0.74      | 0.42 |
| Villages not in census   | Total Biogas plants (Nos )  | 156  | 14      | 25      | 25      | 25      | 25        | 25        | 14   |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakhs) | 10.91  | 1.01    | 1.78    | 1.78    | 1.78    | 1.78      | 1.78      | 1.01 |
|                          | Total Biogas plants (Nos )  | 772  | 71      | 126     | 126     | 126     | 126       | 126       | 71   |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakhs) | 54.06  | 5.02    | 8.81    | 8.81    | 8.81    | 8.81      | 8.81      | 5.02 |

**Table 6.24. Block Panisagar**

|                          |                             | Investment (1994-2001) for the biogas programme (Rs lakhs) |         |         |         |         |           |           |      |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|------|
|                          |                             | 1994/95  | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |      |
| Low per capita forest    | Total Biogas plants (Nos )  | 712  | 66      | 116     | 116     | 116     | 117       | 117       | 66   |
|                          | Total investment (In lakhs) | 49.85  | 4.63    | 8.09    | 8.09    | 8.09    | 8.16      | 8.16      | 4.63 |
| Medium per capita forest | Total Biogas plants (Nos )  | 26   | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4         | 4         | 2    |
|                          | Total investment (In lakhs) | 1.84   | 0.17    | 0.30    | 0.30    | 0.30    | 0.30      | 0.30      | 0.17 |
| Villages not in census   | Total Biogas plants (Nos )  | 514  | 48      | 84      | 84      | 84      | 84        | 84        | 48   |
|                          | Total investment (In lakhs) | 35.99  | 3.35    | 5.86    | 5.86    | 5.86    | 5.86      | 5.86      | 3.35 |
|                          | Total Biogas plants (Nos )  | 1252   | 116     | 204     | 204     | 204     | 204       | 204       | 116  |
|                          | Total investment (In lakhs) | 87.68  | 8.15    | 14.25   | 14.25   | 14.25   | 14.25     | 14.25     | 8.15 |

Table 6.25 Block Chhamanu

|                          |                            | Investment (1994-2001) for the biogas programme (Rs lakhs) |         |         |         |         |           |           |      |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|------|
|                          |                            | 1994/95  | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |      |
| Low per capita forest    | Total Biogas plants (Nos ) | 235  | 22      | 38      | 38      | 38      | 38        | 38        | 22   |
|                          | Total investment (In lakh) | 16.42  | 1.53    | 2.67    | 2.67    | 2.67    | 2.67      | 2.67      | 1.53 |
| Medium per capita forest | Total Biogas plants (Nos ) | 90   | 8       | 15      | 15      | 15      | 15        | 15        | 8    |
|                          | Total investment (In lakh) | 6.32   | 0.59    | 1.03    | 1.03    | 1.03    | 1.03      | 1.03      | 0.59 |
| High per capita forest   | Total Biogas plants (Nos ) | 39   | 4       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6         | 6         | 4    |
|                          | Total investment (In lakh) | 2.74   | 0.25    | 0.45    | 0.45    | 0.45    | 0.45      | 0.45      | 0.25 |
| Villages not in census   | Total Biogas plants (Nos ) | 53   | 5       | 9       | 9       | 9       | 9         | 9         | 5    |
|                          | Total investment (In lakh) | 3.72   | 0.35    | 0.61    | 0.61    | 0.61    | 0.61      | 0.61      | 0.35 |
|                          | Total Biogas plants (Nos ) | 417  | 39      | 68      | 68      | 68      | 68        | 68        | 39   |
|                          | Total investment (In lakh) | 29.2   | 2.72    | 4.76    | 4.76    | 4.76    | 4.76      | 4.76      | 2.72 |

**Table 6.26. Block Kumarghat**

|                          |                             | Investment (1994-2001) for the biogas programme |         |         |         |         |           |           |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|                          |                             | 1994/95   | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
| Low per capita forest    | Total biogas plants (Nos )  | 642   | 60      | 105     | 105     | 105     | 105       | 60        |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakhs) | 44.97   | 4.18    | 7.32    | 7.32    | 7.32    | 7.32      | 4.18      |
| Medium per capita forest | Total biogas plants (Nos )  | 90  | 8       | 15      | 15      | 15      | 15        | 8         |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakhs) | 6.27  | 0.58    | 1.02    | 1.02    | 1.02    | 1.02      | 0.58      |
| High per capita forest   | Total biogas plants (Nos )  | 116   | 11      | 19      | 19      | 19      | 19        | 11        |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakhs) | 8.15  | 0.76    | 1.33    | 1.33    | 1.33    | 1.33      | 0.76      |
| Villages not in census   | Total biogas plants (Nos )  | 275   | 26      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45        | 26        |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakhs) | 19.22   | 1.79    | 3.13    | 3.13    | 3.13    | 3.13      | 1.79      |
|                          | Total biogas plants (Nos )  | 1123  | 105     | 184     | 184     | 184     | 184       | 105       |
|                          | Total investment (Rs lakhs) | 78.61   | 7.31    | 12.8    | 12.8    | 12.8    | 12.8      | 7.31      |

-

Table 6.27. Block Salema

|                               |                             | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/2001 |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| Low per capita forest land    | Total Biogas plants (Nos )  | 1590    | 148     | 259     | 259     | 259     | 259       | 148       |
|                               | Total investment (Rs lakhs) | 111.32  | 10.35   | 18.12   | 18.12   | 18.12   | 18.12     | 10.35     |
| Medium per capita forest land | Total Biogas plants (Nos )  | 139     | 13      | 23      | 23      | 23      | 23        | 13        |
|                               | Total investment (Rs lakhs) | 9.75    | 0.91    | 1.59    | 1.59    | 1.59    | 1.59      | 0.91      |
| High per capita forest land   | Total Biogas plants (Nos )  | 88      | 8       | 14      | 14      | 14      | 14        | 8         |
|                               | Total investment (Rs lakhs) | 6.14    | 0.57    | 1.00    | 1.00    | 1.00    | 1.00      | 0.57      |
| Villages not in census        | Total Biogas plants (Nos )  | 130     | 12      | 21      | 21      | 21      | 21        | 12        |
|                               | Total investment (Rs lakhs) | 9.10    | 0.85    | 1.48    | 1.48    | 1.48    | 1.48      | 0.85      |
|                               | Total Biogas plants (Nos )  | 1947    | 181     | 317     | 317     | 317     | 317       | 181       |
|                               | Total investment (Rs lakhs) | 136.31  | 12.68   | 22.19   | 22.19   | 22.19   | 22.19     | 12.68     |

A consolidated statement of the technology targets and their investment requirements have been presented in table 6.28. This includes gasifier as well as microhydel technologies

Table 6.28 Proposed Renewable Devices for North Tripura district

| Block/Devices            | Biogas | Improved Chulha | Biomass Gasifier | Mini/Micro Hydel |
|--------------------------|--------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Kanchanpur               | 772    | 15475           | 1                | 2                |
| Chhamanu                 | 417    | 12845           | 1                | 1                |
| Panisagar                | 1252   | 18518           | 1                | 1                |
| Kumarghat                | 1123   | 20147           | 1                | 11               |
| Salema                   | 1947   | 22593           | 1                | 5                |
| Total No. of Devices     | 5511   | 89578           | 5                | 20               |
| Total Investment (Lakhs) | 385.77 | 89.58           | 3.85             | 4000             |

## **Demonstrative technologies**

### *Biomass gasifiers and briquetting*

Biomass gasification technology offers scope for a higher efficiency of use of biomass, and replacement of petroleum fuels such as diesel. The major thrust of application in India has been on small (5 HP) irrigation pumpsets. The gasifiers are designed to use firewood chips of average size of 1"-2". Biomass gasifiers can use agricultural residue also in the form of briquettes. The briquettes can replace fuelwood in the cookstoves in domestic sector, restaurants and industries.

There are a number of options for power generation like biomass gasification, biogas, wind energy and solar photovoltaics. Among these, the biomass gasification based power generation system is feasible to most locations in India. Wind energy systems require expensive storage facilities. Not all the locations are suitable for harnessing wind energy because of low and varying wind velocities. Solar photovoltaics are highly expensive per kW (about Rs. 3 lacs per kW of installed capacity as compared to about Rs. 0.15 lacs for a gasifier based system) of installed capacities. The biomass gasification using agricultural waste seems to be an ideal option for most locations in India. The gasifier designs have been indigenously developed and are commercially available for various capacities like, 3.7 kW, 20 kW, 40 kW and 100 kW. These gasifiers were mainly designed to utilise wood as biomass. Tata Energy Research Institute has developed a multifuel, multipurpose biomass gasifiers of capacities of 16 kW and 40 kW.

### *Principle of a gasifier system*

A gasifier is a unit that generates producer gas (a mixture of CO, H<sub>2</sub>, and a small fraction of CH<sub>4</sub>) by burning biomass fuels. The producer gas is cooled and cleaned before letting it into the diesel engine. It replaces diesel in the diesel engine (an average of 70% has been achieved in the field runs). The engine is connected to an alternator to produce electricity. The engine can also be connected to a pulverizer and a briquetting machine when required.

### *Description of the system adopted by TERI*

The system consists broadly of (i) the main gasifier unit with associated cooling-cleaning train, (ii) the prime mover with associated torque-transmitting system, and (iii) various accessories/end-use devices driven by the prime mover. These devices are (a) chopper, (b) pulverizer, (c) briquetting machine, and (d) 7.5 kVA alternator, and are coupled to a common shaft through belt drives. Flat belts are used for easy removal and

coupling. An electrically operated circular saw was also used for cutting mustard stalks, but has been replaced by the chopper as the output of the saw was very low. In regular operation, the gasifier is loaded with briquettes, the diesel engine and blower started, and the bed is then ignited by a flaming torch. A few minutes after, burning gas is obtained, the gas is diverted to the diesel engine and the blower switched off, depending on the requirement at hand one of the various devices driven from the main shaft is operated

## Briquettes

Two methods of briquetting are in vogue at present. One consists of subjecting the biomass to a very high pressure ( $1200 \text{ kg/cm}^2$ ), and is known as binderless briquetting. The density of briquettes obtained is fairly high, and the machines are commercially available. The second method consists of adding a binder, such as molasses, to the loose fuel particles and extruding the mixture at low pressures ( $200 \text{ kg/cm}^2$ ). The resulting briquettes have a lower bulk density. This process however, has so far been applied to char or coal dust, using molasses, clay, etc as binding agents. In TERI design, the method has been successfully adopted for pulverised biomass, using biogas plant effluent slurry as binder.

## Biomass requirement and availability

There are two major options of biomass for gasification. One is wood and the other is biomass wastes like agricultural waste, coconut waste, waste from saw mills (saw dust and waste wood pieces) and sugarcane leaves. The third option though minor at present but significant in some of the areas in the country is weeds like *Lantana Camera*.

The use of crop residues seems to be most feasible for systems installed within the villages for power and thermal requirements. For each unit of electricity generated, the consumption of briquettes would be about 1.2 kg and the specific diesel consumption in dual-fuel mode 0.15 lit/kWh. There is a further 'self-consumption' of briquettes and diesel to produce briquettes. Hence the total amount of biomass needed, would be 1.38 kg/kWh and diesel required is 0.16 lit/kWh (net).

The experiments done on using briquettes made out of rice husk, saw dust, coir pith, mustard stalk, bajra stalk and groundnut shells have showed reasonably good performance (combustible gases were available within 5 to 10 minutes when used in the gasifier).

## Applications and benefits of the option

*Self Reliance.* Power generation at individual or a cluster of villages level would lead to self reliance of village communities in power requirement

*Reliability and stabilized power.* The power from centralised supply for rural areas ends up with low and fluctuating voltages and untimely supply of electricity which

- \* drastically affects the agriculture yield (many of the agriculture pumpsets were burnt because of low voltage)
- \* the rural people hesitate to take initiative in venturing into small industries
- \* Children in the village are unable to read even in the electrified households because of the low voltage

This situation could be changed through decentralised power generating units

*Sustainability of resources.* Since it utilises the agricultural wastes which are locally available, the system would be sustainable.

*Industrial applications* Residues such as saw-dust, groundnut shell, bamboo dust (from paper mills), etc can be briquetted and gasified *in-situ*, and the gas can be used either in oil fired boilers or in diesel gensets, saving fuel-oil or diesel, respectively.

## Cost of the gasifier systems

The major costs include investment on the gasifier system and the operation and maintenance of the system. The cost of investment of a 6 kWe gasifier system based on agro-residue are given in appendix table 6 29.

The investment cost involves, the cost of engine, alternator, building to house the system, and the accessories. The total cost of a biomass gasifier unit would be approximately Rs. 12,000 per kilowatt of installed capacity

*Operation and Maintenance cost* The cost of operation and maintenance per kWh is about Rs.1.91. The cost of operating includes, the cost of diesel Rs. 0.99 per kWh (@ Rs 6.80/litre), biomass and its processing Rs 0.49/kWh (Rs 300 per tonne for crop residue, Rs.0.05 for processing crop residue into briquettes) and other costs like lubrication oil, filtering system, diesel transportation, maintenance and labour on operation of the system Rs.0.43/kWh. However, these costs are likely to vary considerably with region to region based on the local characteristics

**Table 6.29.** Cost details of the present system (6 kWe) installed by TERI at village Dhanawas (Haryana State)

| Compounds   | Amount (Rs)   |
|---|---------------|
| Trolley for assembling                              | 14,000        |
| Gasifier  | 10,000        |
| Cyclone cooler                                      | 500           |
| Gas cooler  | 3,000         |
| Dust filter   | 500           |
| Grate shaking unit                                  | 2,000         |
| Gas distribution line (Pipes, fitting, valves etc ) | 2,000         |
| Blower for ignition                                 | 1,000         |
| Common shaft, pulleys bearing etc                   | 4,000         |
| Alternator (7KVA)                                   | 6,000         |
| Diesel engine (10 H.P.)                             | 6,000         |
| Pulveriser  | 5,000         |
| Briquetting machine                                 | 5,000         |
| Chopper   | 2,000         |
| Assembling charges                                  | 3,000         |
|   | 64,000        |
| Miscellaneous                                       | 6,000         |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>70,000</b> |

### Cost of briquetting

Data from various types of briquetting plants indicate a specific electricity consumption of about 0.1 kWh/kg for power briquetting. As the specific electricity generation from gasifier based systems is known to be about 1 kWh/kg, it can be observed that only about 10% of electricity generated is consumed for briquetting. In the present system, the total diesel consumption for briquetting in the diesel mode is about 0.025 litre/kg. At the rate of Rs 6.80/litre, the fuel cost of conversion of stalks into briquettes works out to 17 paise/kg. In the dual mode, the diesel consumption is about 0.007 litre/kg and the cost of conversion works out to about 5 paise/kg of briquettes. Briquettes, thus produced, can be primarily used as feed material for power generation.

*Potential of crop residue in North Tripura*

The total agricultural waste available from all the crops is about 62693 metric tonnes. Only about 40% of the total agricultural waste produced has been considered to be available for briquetting. An equal quantity of agricultural residue is used as fodder in the villages and it is assumed that about 20% goes either left out in the fields or lost during the whole process of transporting and storage. There is negligible loss in the process of converting the agricultural residue into briquettes and thus the total amount of electricity that could be produced through gasification of briquettes is about 44,780,714 kWh. The specific fuel consumption is about 14 kg/kWh. There is potential to install 123 MW through gasification.

**Table 6.30** Potential availability of crop residue in North Tripura in the year 1988-89  
[Area and production of major crops (North Tripura)]

| Crops            | Area in Hectares | Production in MT | Grain-residue ratio (by weight) | Annual residue production (MT) | Residue available for briquetting (MT) |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Rice             | 76600            | 118600           | 1.25                            | 148250                         | 59300                                  |
| Maize            | 300              | 200              | 1.56                            | 312                            | 124.8                                  |
| Wheat            | 1200             | 2100             | 1.33                            | 2793                           | 1117.2                                 |
| Gram             | 200              | 100              | 1                               | 100                            | 40                                     |
| Total pulses     | 3200             | 1800             | 1.03                            | 1854                           | 741.6                                  |
| Groundnut        | 600              | 560              | 2.05                            | 1148                           | 459.2                                  |
| Rapeseed musturd | 1670             | 1230             | 1.85                            | 2275.5                         | 910.2                                  |
| Total            | 83770            | 124590           |                                 | 156732.5                       | 62693                                  |

Table 6.31 Sites selected for installing gasifier, capacity and usage

| S No | Variables                   | Units   |          |             |           |           |
|------|-----------------------------|---------|----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1    | Village                     |         | J C Para | Kora Charra | Rangauti  | Baldum    |
| 2    | Block                       |         | Chauhanu | Kanchanpur  | Kumarghat | Panisagar |
| 3    | No of Households            | Nos     | 550      | 300         | 324       | 227       |
| 4    | Population                  | Nos     | 2530     | 1500        | 1889      | 1200      |
| 5    | Electrified                 | Y/N     | n        | n           | y         | y         |
| 6    | Electrified H H             | Nos     | 0        | 0           | 80        | 3         |
| 7    | Distance from Grid          | Km      | 1        | 3           | 0         | 0         |
| 8    | Total Land                  | Kan     | 1600     | 7230        | 1725      | 2900      |
| 9    | Cultivable Land             | Kan     | 600      | 2410        | 950       | 650       |
| 10   | Forest Land                 | Kan     | 700      | 2410        | 0         | 0         |
| 11   | Community Land              | Kan     | 0        | 0           | 25        | 3         |
| 12   | Large Farmers               | Nos     | 0        | 0           | 7         | 0         |
| 13   | Medium Farmers              | Nos     | 0        | 0           | 26        | 0         |
| 14   | Small Farmers               | Nos     | 6        | 100         | 77        | 0         |
| 15   | Marginal Farmers            | Nos     | 244      | 100         | 60        | 122       |
| 16   | Electric Pumpset            | Nos     | 0        | 0           | 0         | 0         |
| 17   | Diesel Pumpset              | Nos     | 1        | 2           | 1         | 0         |
| 18   | Total Irrigated Area        | Kan     | 25       | 50          | 300       | 0         |
| 19   | Depth of Ground Water Table |         |          |             |           |           |
| 19a  | Summer                      | ft      | 45       | 10          | 10        | 0         |
| 19b  | Winter                      | ft      | 35       | 30          | 27        | 0         |
| 20   | Crop Residues               | Y/N     | 1        | N           | 1         | 0         |
| 20a  | Total Area Sown             | Kan     | 200      | 300         | 1297.5    | 530       |
| 20b  | Avg Yield                   | Qtl/Kan | 2.8      | 6           | 12.8      | 13.4      |
|      | Selected price              | Rs/Qtl  | 400      | 300         | 1500      | 625       |
| 21   | Ration Shop                 | Rs/lit  | 0        | 7           | 6         | 0         |
| 22   | Source Distance             | Km      | 0        | 22          | 8         | 0         |
| 23   | Electric Domestic           | Rs/Kwh  | 0        | 0           | 2.52      | 0         |
| 24   | Fuelwood Twigs              | Rs/Kg   | 0        | 0           | 5         | 0         |
| 25   | Flour Mills                 | Nos     | 0        | 0           | 0         | 0         |
| 26   | Rice Mills                  | Nos     | 0        | 0           | 0         | 2         |
| 27   | Oil Processing              | Nos     | 0        | 0           | 2         | 0         |

| S No                                  | Variables  | Units   |     |     |                            |                           |                           |     |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|-----|-----|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----|
| <b>Gasification &amp; briquetting</b> |  |   |     |     |                            |                           |                           |     |
| I                                     | Total crop residue available (125 of clean rice)                 | tonnes  | 70  | 225 | 2076                       | 890                       | 1360                      |     |
| II                                    | Crop residue available for briquetting (0.75 of clean rice)      | tonnes  | 42  | 135 | 1246                       | 534                       | 816                       |     |
| III                                   | Total electricity that could be generated                        | kWhx10 <sup>3</sup>   | 30  | 98  | 900                        | 400                       | 600                       |     |
| IV                                    | Required installed capacity to exploit the potential             | @ 8 hrs/day, 365 days/year  |     | 10  | 35                         | 310                       | 135                       | 205 |
| V                                     | Required electricity generation                                  | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p><b>Lighting</b></p> <p>20 kW system 240 HH, 24 st</p> <p>25 kW, 300 HH &amp; 30 st lights</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>25 kW, 244 HH, 24 st lights</p> <p>20 kW, 224 HH 22 St lights</p> <p>26 kW, 312 HH, 31 St lights</p> </div> </div>   |     |     |                            |                           |                           |     |
|                                       |  | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p><b>Water lifting</b></p> <p>No surplus available</p> <p>20 kW(3 Nos), irrigates about 250 acres of land for one crop</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>20 kW (4 Nos), approx 260 acres irrigation</p> <p>20 kW (4 systems), approx 260 acres irrigation for one crop/yr</p> <p>20 kW (10 systems), approx 260 acres irrigation one crop/yr</p> </div> </div> |     |     |                            |                           |                           |     |
| VI                                    | Surplus potential of electricity/briquettes through crop residue |   | Nil | Nil | 800,000 kWh or 1100 tonnes | 300,000 kWh or 400 tonnes | 400,000 kWh or 552 tonnes |     |

The possible end uses specific to the above villages

- Street lights
- Domestic lights
- Water lifting
- Flour mill
- Rice mill
- Oil processing
- Briquette making

## Assumptions

- Lighting: Domestic load - 2 points per HH of 40 Watt each.  
Street lighting load - one street light for every ten households (one for each 100 meters), 4 to 5 hours per day lighting, 330 days per year is considered
- Irrigation load: Assuming irrigation will be required only one season (90 days).  
2 to 3 inch irrigation once in every 15 days is considered.  
One irrigation per acre is assumed to consume about 40 kWh of electricity

Note 2.5 kani = 1 acre

Conversion of crop residue to briquettes is taken as 100% since there is negligible waste in the process.

Briquette consumption to produce 1 kWh of electricity = 1.38 kilograms. This includes the "self consumption" of briquettes to produce briquettes.

## Micro-hydel

Amongst the alternative energy sources in North Tripura district, micro-hydel has a substantial potential. It is the most appropriate source for large scale decentralized electrification in remote villages (most of the villages are situated along one or the other stream) But all the streams in the district are not perennial, and therefore, micro hydel systems cannot be installed on all of them. Department of Science, Technology and Environment of Tripura has identified a number of potential sites for mini-micro hydel in North Tripura district. These sites are expected to generate sufficient electric power for the villages nearby. The identified sites are listed in the table below:

**Table 6.32.** Potential sites for mini/micro hydel plants in North Tripura

| S No | Stream/charras    | Location                    | Block      |
|------|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------|
| 1    | Karam Charra      | Karam Charra                | Chhamanu   |
| 1    | Tuisema           | Kanchanpur                  | Kanchanpur |
| 2    | Vangmun           | Kanchanpur                  | Kanchanpur |
| 1    | Pabni Charra      | Rangutı                     | Kumarghat  |
| 2    | Nagashar Charra   | Kailashsahar                | Kumarghat  |
| 3    | Saida Charra      | Gokul Nagar                 | Kumarghat  |
| 4    | Rata Charra       | Purba Kanchanbari           | Kumarghat  |
| 5    | Phatick Charra    | Kailasahar                  | Kumarghat  |
| 6    | Lalguri Charra    | Kanchanbari                 | Kumarghat  |
| 7    | Dhakuti           | Kailasahar                  | Kumarghat  |
| 8    | Hariamuni Charra  | Roja Para                   | Kumarghat  |
| 9    | Dhanbilast Charra |                             | Kumarghat  |
| 10   | Kuki Charra       | Kailasahar-Dharamnagar road | Kumarghat  |
| 11   | Bet Charra        | Purba Kanchanbari           | Kumarghat  |
| 1    | Ichailal Charra   | Laxmipur                    | Panisagar  |
| 1    | Daura Charra      | Murabari                    | Salema     |
| 2    | Saikarbari        | Kamalpur                    | Salema     |
| 3    | Nali Charra       | Salema                      | Salema     |
| 4    | Panchashi         | Kamalpur                    | Salema     |
| 5    | Pikrai Charra     | near Manikbhandar Kamalpur  | Salema     |

### Capacity and investment

DSTE North Tripura district has identified 20 sites for micro-hydel. Assuming capacity generation of each plant to be 400 kilowatt, for 20 plants it works out to be 8000 kilowatt. Assuming a plant load factor of 30%, a plant would generate electricity for 7.2 hours. At this rate total electricity generated from 20 plants would be 57,600 kilowatt hour/day or 57.6 megawatthour/day. This electricity generated can feed approximately 40,000 households.

Assumptions made to calculate requirement of electricity per household are

- 4 bulbs per household
- 6 hours daily usage
- 60 watt each bulb

Total demand for electricity per household would be

$$= 4 \times 6 \times 60 = 1440 \text{ watthour per day or } 1.44 \text{ kwh/day/household}$$

Total electricity produced from 20 mini-micro hydel plants = 57,600 kWh

No. of households electrified =  $57600/1.44 = 40,000$

Approximate cost for 20 mini-micro hydel plants at the rate of Rs. 400 lakhs per plant works to be Rs. 8000 lakhs

### **Solar photovoltaic systems**

The solar photovoltaic programme has been very successful in North Tripura district. Under this programme remote and isolated villages have been electrified to meet the requirement of lighting for family as well as for community and street lighting. Villagers have been provided with domestic lights through SPV programme, besides which television sets and solar operated clocks have also been disseminated. Most of the SPV systems have been installed in the Jampai hills which is the extension of the Mizo hills in the North Tripura district. These systems are used mainly for lighting in the domestic sector and churches.

There is a vast potential for SPV in this region which is yet to be tapped. Mean sunshine hours per day, available in different months which was recorded at Agartala is given in the table below.

**Table 6.33.** Average monthly sunshine hours per day in Tripura

| Months    | Hours |
|-----------|-------|
| January   | 7.3   |
| February  | 8.2   |
| March     | 7.6   |
| April     | 7.8   |
| May       | 7.6   |
| June      | 3.2   |
| July      | 4.5   |
| August    | 4.6   |
| September | 5.6   |
| October   | 7.2   |
| November  | 8.0   |
| December  | 7.3   |

As observed from the above data, the sunshine hours are maximum during October to May and are least during the months of June to August. On average the total sunshine available in a year is 2400 hours. So the percentage of total sunshine hours in a year is  $2400/8760 = 27.83\%$ . It can be inferred that sufficient sunshine is available for almost nine months in a year, enough to run the solar systems efficiently.

The most potential photovoltaic devices for the district are solar power packs and solar lanterns for lighting. There is also scope for photovoltaic water pumping systems, especially for irrigation. However, proper assessment of the suitability of such a system is advisable before installing any. Another major use for SPV in the district can be communication. North Tripura district has a sensitive law and order situation and it is possible to use solar systems to run wireless transmission sets to have better accessibility to the remote villages.

Therefore, in order to exploit the potential existing for the solar devices, it is not only necessary to conduct specific feasibility studies in specific regions, it is also important to launch educational campaigns to create awareness among the people. Likely benefits from the proposed energy interventions

Given the different energy intervention options worked for different blocks village-wise, an attempt has been made to compute the likely fuel replacement and the reduction in the use of biomass fuels.

**Table 6.34. Energy demand estimation - Chhamanu block**

| Variables   | Total | I                  | II    |
|---|-------|--------------------|-------|
| Total HHs Surveyed  | 195   | 27                 | 167   |
| Surveyed population   | 1024  | 143                | 881   |
| Total HHs (1991)  | 17295 | 1503               | 15792 |
| Total HHs (2001)  | 22400 | 1946               | 20453 |
|   |       | <b>Electricity</b> |       |
| Electricity consumption (1993) '000 kWh/day                     | 7.58  | 0.66               | 6.92  |
| Electricity demand (2001) '000 Kwh/day                          | 9.82  | 0.85               | 8.97  |
|   |       | <b>Firewood</b>    |       |
| <i>Cooking+waterheating</i> (kg\hh\day)                         |       |                    |       |
| Firewood consumption (1993) tonnes/day                          | 259   | 27                 | 232   |
| Firewood demand (2001) tonnes/day                               | 335   | 35                 | 300   |
| Fuelwood demand after disseminating improved devices tonnes/day | 295   |                    |       |
| <i>Space heating</i> (kg\hh\day)                                |       |                    |       |
| Firewood consumption (1993) tonnes/day                          | 53    | 7                  | 46    |
| Firewood demand (2001) tonnes/day                               | 68    | 9                  | 60    |
|   |       | <b>Kerosene</b>    |       |
| <i>Lighting</i> (litres\month\hh)                               |       |                    |       |
| kerosene consumption (1993) '000 Litres                         | 50    | 6                  | 44    |
| Kerosene demand (2001) '000 liters                              | 65    | 8                  | 56    |

**Table 6.35. Energy demand estimation - Kumarghat block**

| Variables   | Sum   | I           | II    |
|---|-------|-------------|-------|
| Total HHs surveyed  | 134   | 8           | 126   |
| Surveyed population   | 701   | 40          | 661   |
| Total HHs (1993)  | 25926 | 980         | 24946 |
| Total HHs (2001)  | 33578 | 1270        | 32309 |
|   |       | Electricity |       |
| Electricity consumption (1993) '000 kWh\day                     | 8.85  | 0.43        | 8.42  |
| Electricity Demand (2001) '000 kWh\day                          | 11.46 | 0.56        | 10.90 |
|   |       | Firewood    |       |
| <i>Cooking+waterheating</i> (kg\day hh)                         |       |             |       |
| Firewood consumption (1993) tonnes/day                          | 196   | 8           | 188   |
| Firewood demand (2001) tonnes/day                               | 254   | 10          | 243   |
| Fuelwood demand after disseminating improved devices tonnes/day | 224   |             |       |
| <i>Space heating</i> (kg\day\hh)                                |       |             |       |
| Firewood consumption (1993) tonnes/day                          | 10    | 0           | 10    |
| Firewood demand (2001) tonnes/day                               | 13    | 0           | 13    |
|   |       | Kerosene    |       |
| <i>Lighting</i> (litres\month\hh)                               |       |             |       |
| Kerosene consumption (1991) '000 litres                         | 87    | 6           | 80    |
| Kerosene demand (2001) '000 litres                              | 112   | 8           | 104   |

Table 6.36. Energy demand estimation - Salema block

|   | Sum   | I           | II    |
|---|-------|-------------|-------|
| Total HHs surveyed  | 143   | 15          | 128   |
| Surveyed population   | 752   | 79          | 673   |
| Total HHs (1991)  | 26413 | 1626        | 24787 |
| Total HHs (2001)  | 34210 | 2106        | 32103 |
|   |       | Electricity |       |
| Electricity consumption (1991) '000 kWh/day                     | 9.08  | 0.71        | 8.36  |
| Electricity demand (2001) '000 kWh/day                          | 11.76 | 6.92        | 10.83 |
|   |       | Firewood    |       |
| <i>Cooking+waterheating</i> (kg\day\hh)                         |       |             |       |
| Firewood consumption (1993) tonnes/day                          | 362   | 22          | 340   |
| Firewood demand (2001) tonnes/day                               | 469   | 28          | 440   |
| Fuelwood demand after disseminating improved devices tonnes/day | 413   |             |       |
| <i>Space heating</i> kg\day\hh                                  |       |             |       |
| Firewood consumption (1993) tonnes/day                          | 70    | 4           | 66    |
| Firewood demand (2001) tonnes/day                               | 91    | 5           | 85    |
|   |       | Kerosene    |       |
| <i>Lighting</i> (litres\month\hh)                               |       |             |       |
| Kerosene consumption (1991) '000 litres                         | 119   | 6           | 114   |
| Kerosene demand (2001) '000 litres                              | 154   | 7           | 147   |

**Table 6.37. Energy demand estimation - Kanchanpur block**

| Variables  | North Tripura | I Order     | II Order |
|--|---------------|-------------|----------|
| Total HHs surveyed   | 182           | 33          | 149      |
| Surveyed population  | 958           | 173         | 785      |
| Total HHs (1991)   | 19913         | 4760        | 15153    |
| Total HHs (2001)   | 25791         | 6165        | 19625    |
|  |               | Electricity |          |
| Electricity consumption (1993) '000 kWh/day                    | 7 20          | 2.09        | 5 11     |
| Electricity demand (2001) '000 kWh/day                         | 9 33          | 2 70        | 6.62     |
|  |               | Firewood    |          |
| <i>Cooking+waterheating</i> (kg\day\hh)                        |               |             |          |
| Fuelwood consumption (1993) tonnes/day                         | 221           | 48          | 173      |
| Fuelwood demand (2001) tonnes/day                              | 286           | 62          | 224      |
| Firewood demand after disseminating improved devices tonne/day | 252           |             |          |
| <i>Space heating</i> (kg\day\hh)                               |               |             |          |
| Fuelwood consumption (1993) tonnes/day                         | 33            | 11          | 23       |
| Fuelwood demand (2001) tonnes/day                              | 43            | 14          | 30       |
|  |               | Kerosene    |          |
| <i>Lighting</i> (litres\month\hh)                              |               |             |          |
| Kerosene consumption (1993) tonnes/day                         | 79            | 14          | 65       |
| Kerosene demand (2001) tonnes/day                              | 103           | 18          | 85       |

Table 6.38. Energy demand estimation - Panisagar block

| Variables   | Sum    | I           | II     |
|---|--------|-------------|--------|
| Total HH  | 72.00  | 9.00        | 63.00  |
| Total pop   | 381.00 | 49.00       | 332.00 |
| Total HH 1991   | 6120   | 342         | 5778   |
| Total HH 2001   | 30863  | 1728        | 29135  |
|   |        | Electricity |        |
| Electricity consumption (1993) '000 kWh/day                     | 2.10   | 0.15        | 1.95   |
| Electricity demand (2001) '000 kWh/day                          | 2.72   | 0.19        | 2.53   |
|   |        | Firewood    |        |
| <i>Cooking+waterheating</i> (kg\day\hh)                         |        |             |        |
| Fuelwood consumption (1993) tonnes/day                          | 74.23  | 2.90        | 71.33  |
| Fuelwood demand (2001) tonnes/day                               | 96.13  | 3.76        | 359.52 |
| Fuelwood demand after disseminating improved devices tonnes/day |        | 84.6        |        |
| <i>Space heating</i> (kg/day/hh)                                |        |             |        |
| Fuelwood consumption (1993) tonnes/day                          | 12.28  | 0.27        | 12.01  |
| Fuelwood demand (2001) tonnes/day                               | 15.91  | 0.34        | 15.56  |
|   |        | Kerosene    |        |
| <i>Lighting</i> (litres\month\hh)                               |        |             |        |
| Kerosene consumption (1993) '000 litres                         | 21.37  | 1.33        | 20.04  |
| Kerosene demand (2001) '000 litres                              | 27.68  | 1.72        | 25.95  |

**Table 6.39. Energy demand estimation - North Tripura district**

| Variables   | North Tripura | I           | II     |
|---|---------------|-------------|--------|
| Total HHs surveyed  | 726           | 92          | 633    |
| Surveyed population   | 3816          | 484         | 3332   |
| Total HHs (1993)  | 95668         | 9211        | 86456  |
| Total HHs (2001)  | 123905        | 11930       | 111974 |
|   |               | Electricity |        |
| Electricity consumption (1993) '000 kWh/day                     | 34 81         | 4.04        | 30 77  |
| Electricity demand (2001) in '000 kWh/day                       | 45 08         | 5 23        | 39 85  |
| Electricity generated through micro-hydel in '000 kWh/day       |               | 57 6        |        |
| Percentage saving   |               | 32 28       |        |
|   |               | Fuelwood    |        |
| <i>Cooking+waterheating</i>                                     |               |             |        |
| Fuelwood consumption (1993) tonnes/day                          | 1112          | 108         | 1004   |
| Fuelwood demand (2001) tonnes/day                               | 1440          | 139         | 1300   |
| Fuelwood demand after disseminating improved devices tonnes/day |               | 1267        |        |
| Percentage fuelwood saving                                      |               | 12          |        |
| <i>Space heating</i>  |               |             |        |
| Fuelwood consumption (1993) tonnes/day                          | 178           | 21          | 157    |
| Fuelwood demand (2001) tonnes/day                               | 231           | 28          | 203    |
|   |               | Kerosene    |        |
| <i>Lighting</i>   |               |             |        |
| Kerosene consumption (1993) '000 litres                         | 357           | 34          | 323    |
| Kerosene demand (2001) '000 litres                              | 462           | 44          | 418    |

Table 6.40. Energy demand estimation - Salema block (Revised)

|   | Sum   | I           | II    |
|---|-------|-------------|-------|
| Total HHs surveyed  | 143   | 15          | 128   |
| Surveyed population   | 752   | 79          | 673   |
| Total HHs (1991)  | 26413 | 4626        | 24787 |
| Total HHs (2001)  | 37655 | 2318        | 35337 |
|   |       | Electricity |       |
| Electricity consumption (1991) '000 kWh/day                     | 9.08  | 0.71        | 8.36  |
| Electricity demand (2001) '000 kWh/day                          | 12.94 | 1.02        | 11.92 |
|   |       | Firewood    |       |
| <i>Cooking+waterheating</i> (kg\day\hh)                         |       |             |       |
| Firewood consumption (1993) tonnes/day                          | 362   | 22          | 340   |
| Firewood demand (2001) tonnes/day                               | 516   | 31          | 485   |
| Fuelwood demand after disseminating improved devices tonnes/day | 454   |             |       |
| <i>Space heating</i> kg\day\hh                                  |       |             |       |
| Firewood consumption (1993) tonnes/day                          | 70    | 4           | 66    |
| Firewood demand (2001) tonnes/day                               | 100   | 6           | 94    |
|   |       | Kerosene    |       |
| <i>Lighting</i> (litres\month\hh)                               |       |             |       |
| Kerosene consumption (1991) '000 litres                         | 119   | 6           | 114   |
| Kerosene demand (2001) '000 litres                              | 170   | 8           | 162   |

Note Some villages of block Salema had been reformed in 1991 census which were not existent in the 1981 Census. This information was not available during the field trip in the district. Therefore there are two different tables for energy demand estimation for the year 2001. Information for energy demand estimation in the first table is based on the population of old villages and in the second table (revised) energy demand estimation is computed including new formed villages.

Table 6.41 Energy demand estimation - Panisagar Block ( Revised)

|   | Sum         | I     | II     |
|---|-------------|-------|--------|
| Total HHs surveyed  | 72          | 9     | 63     |
| Surveyed population   | 381         | 49    | 332    |
| Total HHs (1991)  | 6120        | 342   | 5778   |
| Total HHs (2001)  | 30863       | 1728  | 29135  |
|   | Electricity |       |        |
| Electricity consumption (1991) '000 kWh/day                       | 2 10        | 0 15  | 1 95   |
| Electricity demand (2001) '000 kWh/day                            | 10 59       | 0.76  | 9 83   |
|   | Firewood    |       |        |
| <i>Cooking+waterheating</i> (kg\day\hh)                           |             |       |        |
| Firewood consumption (1993) tonnes/day                            | 74 23       | 2 90  | 71 33  |
| Firewood demand (2001) tonnes/day                                 | 374 30      | 14 66 | 359 64 |
| Fuelwood demand after disseminating improved devices (tonnes/day) | 329 38      |       |        |
| <i>Space heating</i> kg\day\hh                                    |             |       |        |
| Firewood consumption (1993) tonnes/day                            | 12 28       | 0 27  | 12 01  |
| Firewood demand (2001) tonnes/day                                 | 61 93       | 1 34  | 60 58  |
|   | Kerosene    |       |        |
| <i>Lighting</i> (litres\month\hh)                                 |             |       |        |
| Kerosene consumption (1991) '000 litres                           | 21 37       | 1 33  | 20.04  |
| Kerosene demand (2001) '000 litres                                | 107 77      | 6 72  | 101.05 |

Note: According to 1981 census for North Tripura district there were 45 villages in Panisagar block. But information regarding landuse and demography for Panisagar is available only for first 31 villages. Therefore energy demand estimation for the block includes population of 31 villages only. Except for data on demography, village-wise landuse information was not published for the year 1991. Therefore for projecting population for the year 2001, proportional population distribution in 1st and 2nd order settlements of 1991 have taken and energy demand was estimated accordingly.

Table 6.42 Energy demand estimation - North Tripura District (Revised)

|  | Sum    | I           | II     |
|--|--------|-------------|--------|
| Total HHs surveyed   | 726    | 92          | 633    |
| Surveyed population  | 3816   | 484         | 3332   |
| Total HHs (1991)   | 95668  | 9211        | 86456  |
| Total HHs (2001)   | 150287 | 13427       | 136859 |
|  |        | Electricity |        |
| Electricity consumption (1991) '000 kWh/day                          | 34.81  | 4.04        | 30.77  |
| Electricity demand (2001) '000 kWh/day                               | 54     | 6           | 48     |
| Generation of electricity from micro-hydel<br>'000 kWh/day           | 57.6   |             |        |
|  |        | Firewood    |        |
| <i>Cooking+waterheating</i> (kg\day\hh)                              |        |             |        |
| Firewood consumption (1993) tonnes/day                               | 1112   | 108         | 1004   |
| Firewood demand (2001) tonnes/day                                    | 1765   | 153         | 1612   |
| Fuelwood demand after disseminating<br>improved devices (tonnes/day) | 1553   |             |        |
| Percentage fuelwood saving   | 12     |             |        |
| <i>Space heating</i> kg\day\hh                                       |        |             |        |
| Firewood consumption (1993) tonnes/day                               | 178    | 21          | 157    |
| Firewood demand (2001) tonnes/day                                    | 286    | 29          | 257    |
|  |        | Kerosene    |        |
| <i>Lighting</i> (litres\month\hh)                                    |        |             |        |
| Kerosene consumption (1991) '000 litres                              | 357    | 34          | 323    |
| Kerosene demand (2001) '000 litres                                   | 557    | 49          | 508    |



## Implementation of energy plan

---

The four-decade experience in the field of rural development in India has illustrated that most problems faced in execution of the programmes could be attributed to either deficiencies in planning (insufficient infrastructure, inadequate fund allocation, etc ), or the methods of implementation. This has been particularly true for decentralised energy technology dissemination efforts as has been shown by the initial feedback from National Project on Biogas Development (NPBD), National Programme for Improved Chulha (NPIC), etc. However, efforts to study the existing implementation structure and design an effective mechanism to improve the process have been largely absent from most of the energy planning exercises in the past. However, if the energy plan has to be successfully implemented and reach the projected benefits to the people, it is important to study the implementation aspects, and this assumes added significance in the case of a remote and relatively inaccessible district like North Tripura. Therefore, the existing structure for implementing various programmes in the district have been examined, and some possible mechanisms to facilitate better implementation have been suggested in the present chapter.

### **Institutional structure**

Presently, there is a multiplicity of organisations involved in promoting and implementing different programmes related to energy at the district level. The list of agencies responsible for various programmes is given in table 7.1

**Table 7.1.** Agencies involved in energy supply/development in North Tripura

| Fuel/technology                               | State nodal organisation                                | Other agencies involved                         |
|---|---|---|
| Electricity                                   | Power Department  | -   |
| Diesel/Petrol                                 | Oil companies   | District Collector,<br>Wholesalers              |
| Kerosene                                      | Food Department   | Fair Price Shops,<br>Wholesalers, Oil companies |
| Biogas  | Agriculture Department                                  | KVIC, Lead Bank, DRDA,<br>BDOs                  |
| Renewable energy<br>technology<br>programmes* | Department of Science,<br>Technology and<br>Environment | District Collector                              |
| Energy plantation                             | Forest Development and<br>Plantation Corporation        | -   |
| Small Hydro                                   | Power Department  | DSTE  |

\*Includes improved chulhas, solar photovoltaics, solar thermal systems, wind, bio-energy, mini-micro hydel, urjagram and IREP

As can be seen from the table, except for the renewable energy programmes, the rest are all implemented by different organisations at various levels with little coordination among themselves which often results in system losses. For instance, if targets for different technologies/programmes in a particular geographical unit are determined in an integrated manner instead of exclusive targets, it would be possible to ensure a proper 'fit' between the demand and supply. In order for this to occur, two possible mechanisms are suggested one, to create a coordinating body at the district level having members from all the relevant organisations whose purpose would be to ensure a holistic approach to implementation of such plans. It is important to involve both government and non-government organisations in such a body as NGOs, given their proximity to the grassroots, would be able to make a significant contribution. Such a body could be constituted under the chairmanship of the District Collector who enjoys the benefit of an overall development perspective as far as the district is concerned. The second mechanism would be to identify a 'link-pin' organisation at the district level which can ensure coordination among all the involved agencies, and monitor the progress of the entire activity. For instance, DSTE, the nodal agency for the renewable energy technologies at the state level, could be considered to be the 'link-pin'.

organisation as it is the most prominent among all the organisations involved. However, for this, DSTE would have to expand its infrastructure and man power at the district level, which is presently confined to one assistant engineer and a few field staff.

### Implementation aspects

As is shown in table 7.2 below, the total allocation in the VIII Plan (1992-97) for promotion of energy programmes in the state of Tripura is Rs 575 crores, which is quite low compared to other development programmes -- Power Department, for instance, has an allocation of Rs 170 crores. Of this amount, only about one-third to one-half is likely to be invested in North Tripura district. On the other hand, the investment requirements projected in the energy plan (chapter 6) are high. Therefore, it is imperative to mobilise additional resources for successful implementation of the energy plan.

**Table 7.2** VIII Plan allocation for energy sector in Tripura

| Programme                        | Allocation (Rs lacs) |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Energy plantation                | 60                   |
| Microhydel                       | 30                   |
| Improved chulhas                 | 20                   |
| Biogas and gasifier              | 80                   |
| Wind                             | 10                   |
| Solar thermal programme          | 30                   |
| Solar photovoltaic programme     | 130                  |
| Urjagram                         | 10                   |
| Low lift handpump                | 2                    |
| Energy education                 | 8                    |
| Administration and miscellaneous | 195                  |

Source Draft Eighth Plan 1992-97, Vol II, Government of Tripura

One of the effective ways of doing this would be to integrate various energy programmes with the general development programmes. For instance, there are specially designed programmes with separate administrative infrastructures for different activities as shown in table 7.3.

**Table 7.3. Different development programmes in North Tripura**

| Agency/Programme                                  | Activities   |
|---|--|
| Integrated Rural Development Programme (IRDP)     | Rural employment, drinking water and sanitation, housing             |
| Integrated Rural Energy Planning Programme (IREP) | Energy plantation, extension of LT lines, renewable energy promotion |
| Border Area Development Programme (BDAP)          | Social forestry, drinking water supply                               |
| Tribal Areas Autonomous District Council (TAADC)  | Irrigation, water supply, forestry, power                            |

Source: Draft Annual Plan 1993-94, Vol III, Government of Tripura

In order to take advantage of various development programmes implemented in the district, energy technologies can be made part of these programmes. For instance, photovoltaic pumping systems can be installed under IRDP, BDAP and TAADC to provide irrigation as well as drinking water, energy plantations and improved chulhas could be part of the social forestry activities of BDAP, micro hydel systems could be part of decentralised power generation programme of TAADC and IREP<sup>6</sup>, biogas plants and improved chulhas can be made integral part of the housing design, wherever technically feasible, under the rural housing programme of IRDP, and, energy dissemination activities can generate rural employment under SREP, TRYSEM, Jawahar Rozgar Yozana, etc.

The advantage of actively pursuing such an holistic approach would be two-fold firstly, energy programmes can be promoted using the additional resources available under the development programmes, and secondly, such an integration of energy development with overall development would take people's felt needs into account improving the chances of the acceptance of different technologies. With the recent promulgation of the Panchayati Raj Bill which aims to empower the local institutions and local people, such an approach would assume a greater significance and relevance.

<sup>6</sup>Another major source could be Rural Electrification Corporation (REC)

## **Support infrastructure**

One of the major pre-requisites for a successful and sustained energy intervention programme is the existence of an adequate supporting structure. Often, most well-planned and well-intentioned interventions have eventually failed for want of good support. Therefore, it is imperative to consider the following aspects:

### *Training*

One of the major shortcomings in making the energy technologies function has been lack of proper training for the people who construct and install them, and also for the beneficiaries who use the systems. Therefore, it is recommended that a fullfledged centre be set up at the district headquarters to take care of different types of requirements like technical training, user education, motivational training, etc. This centre could be designed on the lines of the Panchayat Training Institute that already exists at the state level. The centre would not only impart training but also could be used as a demonstration centre for various technologies.

### *Maintenance*

It has been a common experience in energy development activities that systems remain dysfunctional for lack of simple maintenance and spareparts. Therefore, it is important to create accessibility for the users to go in for repairs and modifications when necessary so as to reduce the downtime of the technology systems. Hence, it is recommended that a well-equipped and well-manned service centre be opened at the district level which could cater to the needs of operation and maintenance. This centre could be part of the aforementioned integrated training centre. Such a centre could also disseminate information and provide publicity on the merits of various energy systems.

Thus, an integrated support centre that could cater to training, information and operation and maintenance needs would go a long way in ensuring implementation of the energy plan and success of the interventions in various sectors.



## Annexure - I

### Village schedule

Village \_\_\_\_\_  
Block \_\_\_\_\_

#### A. General Particulars

|                                     |                              |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 No. of households _____           | 2. Total population _____    |
| 3 No of school going children _____ | 4. Electrified Yes/No        |
| 5 No of electrified household _____ | 6. Major tribal groups _____ |

#### B. General Characteristics

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Distance from the block _____                                    | Distance from the main road _____                 |
| Distance from the nearest Grid _____                             | Distance from nearest market _____                |
| Distance from nearest bus stand _____                            | Nearest railway station _____                     |
| Road connecting the village with main road (metalled/unmettaled) |   |
| No of schools (P/M/S) _____                                      |   |
| Post office (Yes/No) _____                                       | Hospital/Dispensary (Yes/No), Bank (Yes/No) _____ |
| Veterinary hospital (Yes/No) _____                               | Kerosene depot/FPS (Yes/No) _____                 |

#### C. Land Particulars

##### a Land distribution (in acres)

|                      |                       |                   |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Total land _____     | Cultivable land _____ | Forest Land _____ |
| Community land _____ | Pastures land _____   | Barren land _____ |
| Orchard land _____   |                       |                   |

##### b Land ownership pattern (No of families)

|                                  |                               |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Large farmers (> 10 acres) _____ | Medium farmers (5-10) _____   |
| Small farmers (2 5-5) _____      | Marginal farmers (<2 5) _____ |
| Landless _____                   |                               |

#### D. Water particulars

##### (1) Drinking water

Yes/No Number

- Well
- Hand pump
- Tap
- Tubewell
- Stream
- Tank

Distance travelled to fetch drinking water presently (metres) \_\_\_\_\_  
Distance travelled to fetch drinking water in the past (metres) \_\_\_\_\_  
Mode of travel for collecting water \_\_\_\_\_ Time taken \_\_\_\_\_

(ii) Water for irrigation

Well \_\_\_\_\_ River \_\_\_\_\_ Tank \_\_\_\_\_ Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
 Canal \_\_\_\_\_ Electrical \_\_\_\_\_ Diesel pumpset \_\_\_\_\_

(iii) Total irrigated area (in acres) \_\_\_\_\_

(iv) Depth of ground water table (ft) Summer \_\_\_\_\_ Winter \_\_\_\_\_

**E. Livestock Particulars (in numbers)**

Bullocks \_\_\_\_\_  
 Buffaloes \_\_\_\_\_  
 Cows \_\_\_\_\_  
 Calves \_\_\_\_\_  
 Goats \_\_\_\_\_  
 Sheep \_\_\_\_\_  
 Others (specify) \_\_\_\_\_

**F. Sources of Energy**

(a) Which of the following direct energy sources do you use in the village ? (Yes/No)

|                     |                               |                   |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Firewood logs _____ | Firewood twigs/branches _____ |                   |
| Crop residues _____ | Dung cakes _____              | Coal _____        |
| Kerosene _____      | Petrol _____                  | Electricity _____ |
| Soft coke _____     | Diesel _____                  | Charcoal _____    |
| Human power _____   | Animal power _____            | Any other _____   |

(b) Which of the indirect energy sources are used ? (Yes/No)

|              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| Urea _____   | DAP _____    |
| Manure _____ | Others _____ |

## G. Cropping pattern

(a) Rabi crops

| Crop | Season (from)   |                             |                |
|------|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
|      | Total area sown | Average yield<br>(Qtl/unit) | Selected price |
|      |                 |                             |                |
|      |                 |                             |                |
|      |                 |                             |                |
|      |                 |                             |                |
|      |                 |                             |                |
|      |                 |                             |                |

(b) Kharif crops

| Crop | Season (from)   |                             |                |
|------|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
|      | Total area sown | Average yield<br>(Qtl/unit) | Selected price |
|      |                 |                             |                |
|      |                 |                             |                |
|      |                 |                             |                |
|      |                 |                             |                |
|      |                 |                             |                |
|      |                 |                             |                |

(c) Mixed crops

| Crop | Season (from)   |                             |                |
|------|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
|      | Total area sown | Average yield<br>(Qtl/unit) | Selected price |
|      |                 |                             |                |
|      |                 |                             |                |
|      |                 |                             |                |
|      |                 |                             |                |
|      |                 |                             |                |
|      |                 |                             |                |

## H. Mechanical Equipments

Number

Tractor  
 Thresher  
 Harvester  
 Motor Cycles/Scooters  
 Truck  
 Cycles  
 Bullock Carts  
 others (specify)

## I. Energy Price Data

| Fuel                        | Price        |             | Source<br>distance (kms) | Remarks |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------|
|                             | Ration shops | Other shops |                          |         |
| Kerosene/lit                |              |             |                          |         |
| Diesel/lit                  |              |             |                          |         |
| Petrol/lit                  |              |             |                          |         |
| Electric<br>domestic/kwh    |              |             |                          |         |
| Electric<br>agriculture/kwh |              |             |                          |         |
| Fuelwood (twigs)/kg         |              |             |                          |         |
| Dung cakes/pieces*          |              |             |                          |         |
| Coal/kg                     |              |             |                          |         |
| Soft coke/kg                |              |             |                          |         |

\* weight of a dry dung cake = \_\_\_\_\_ kgs

**J. Small Industries**

No \_\_\_\_\_ Capacity (H P ) \_\_\_\_\_

Flour mills

Rice mills

Oil processing

Sugarcane processing

Furniture shop

Smithy

Others (specify)

**K. New and Renewable Energy Devices Awareness**

Natural gas

Biogas plants

Wind mill

Improved chulhas

Solar photovoltaic systems

Solar thermal devices

Others (specify)

**L. General Development Priorities**

What facilities would you like in your village ?  
(Kuccha/Pakka houses, type of employment, etc )

Order of priority

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5

Any other suggestions

**M. Checklist of Questions on Feasibility of Technological Introduction**

- 1 Micro hydel
- 2 Hydrams
- 3 SPV (lighting)
- 4 SPV (water pumps)
- 5 Natural gas

**N. Jhum Cultivation**

- 1 Is there any practice of Jhum cultivation around the village ? Yes/No
- 2 If yes, what is the quantity of land used for Jhum ?
- 3 What is the probable cycle for Jhum cultivation ?
- 4. Average number of people involved in Jhum ?
- 5 What Jhum crops are grown ?

**O. Special Observations and Comment**

## Annexure - II

---

### Household schedule

#### A. Household details

1. Name of the head \_\_\_\_\_
2. Electrified (Y=Yes, N=No) \_\_\_\_\_
3. Family size Men \_\_\_\_\_ Women \_\_\_\_\_ Children \_\_\_\_\_
4. Primary occupation \_\_\_\_\_
5. Secondary occupation \_\_\_\_\_
6. Month in which employment not available \_\_\_\_\_
7. Do you go outside village for employment ? Yes/No If yes where? \_\_\_\_\_  
Distance \_\_\_\_\_

#### B. Food consumption and cooking methods

1. Average monthly per-household consumption of (in kg)  
Rice \_\_\_\_\_ Wheat \_\_\_\_\_  
Pulses \_\_\_\_\_ Others \_\_\_\_\_  
Cooking habits \_\_\_\_\_
2. Average daily per-household of milk \_\_\_\_\_  
2a Consumption (kg) \_\_\_\_\_ 2b Sale \_\_\_\_\_ 2c Price (Rs/Kg) \_\_\_\_\_
3. Time spent in cooking daily hours \_\_\_\_\_
4. Type of utensils used (with type of materials) \_\_\_\_\_
5. Is cooking inside the kitchen (Y=Yes, N=No) \_\_\_\_\_  
5a Number of months cooking inside \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of months cooking outside \_\_\_\_\_

## 5b. Chulhas or cookstoves particulars

| Chulhas   | Types of energy source used | What is the cost of the device | Monthly energy expenditure (Rs) per household |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 1   |                             |                                |   |
| <hr/>   |                             |                                |   |
| 6 How many hours do you use the chulha for cooking in                       |                             |                                |   |
| Summer _____ Winter _____   |                             |                                |   |
| 7 How many hours do you use the chulha for water heating                    |                             |                                |   |
| Summer _____ Winter _____   |                             |                                |   |
| 8 What is your monthly electricity bill during                              |                             |                                |   |
| Summer (Rs) _____ Mansoon (Rs) _____ Winter (Rs) _____                      |                             |                                |   |
| 9 How many hours per day do you see lighting device (hrs/day) _____         |                             |                                |   |
| 9a What are the use for lighting ? Study _____ General _____                |                             |                                |   |
| 9b How many bulbs _____ lanterns _____ diya _____ do you have?              |                             |                                |   |
| 10 What is your monthly kerosene consumption during                         |                             |                                |   |
| Summer (Rs) _____ Mansoon (Rs) _____ Winter (Rs) _____                      |                             |                                |   |
| 11 How many hours do you use for space heating in Summer _____ Winter _____ |                             |                                |   |

## C. Land ownership

- 1 Total agricultural land (acres) \_\_\_\_\_
- 2 Good agricultural land (acres) \_\_\_\_\_
- 3 No. of pieces \_\_\_\_\_
- 4 Area irrigated (acres) \_\_\_\_\_
- 4a Source of irrigation \_\_\_\_\_

**D. Livestock statistics (Households)**

| Type of animals     | Total No. | Stallfed | Grazing area (km) | Daily milk production (kg/animal) |
|---------------------|-----------|----------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Cows                |           |          |                   |                                   |
| Calves              |           |          |                   |                                   |
| Bullocks            |           |          |                   |                                   |
| Buffaloes           |           |          |                   |                                   |
| Goats/Sheep         |           |          |                   |                                   |
| Others<br>(Specify) |           |          |                   |                                   |

**E. Domestic Consumption**

| Fuel type      | Unit      | Cooking + Water heating |   |   | Space heating |   |   | Lighting |   |   | Total |   |   |
|----------------|-----------|-------------------------|---|---|---------------|---|---|----------|---|---|-------|---|---|
|                |           | S                       | W | M | S             | W | M | S        | W | M | S     | W | M |
| Dung cake      | Nos/day   |                         |   |   |               |   |   |          |   |   |       |   |   |
| Firewood.log   | Kg/day    |                         |   |   |               |   |   |          |   |   |       |   |   |
| Twigs/branches | Kg/day    |                         |   |   |               |   |   |          |   |   |       |   |   |
| Crop residue   | Kg/day    |                         |   |   |               |   |   |          |   |   |       |   |   |
| Electricity    | kwh/month |                         |   |   |               |   |   |          |   |   |       |   |   |
| Kerosene       | lit/month |                         |   |   |               |   |   |          |   |   |       |   |   |
| Coal           | Kg/month  |                         |   |   |               |   |   |          |   |   |       |   |   |
| Others         |           |                         |   |   |               |   |   |          |   |   |       |   |   |

**F. Collection and preparation of biomass****Collection of wood**

| Particulars                                       | Summer | Monsoon | Winter |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| No of persons collecting                          |        |         |        |
| No of collecting days per week                    |        |         |        |
| No of trips made by one person in a day           |        |         |        |
| Total quantity collected per person per trip (kg) |        |         |        |
| Distance travelled per trip for collection (km)   |        |         |        |
| Collection source (type of land)                  |        |         |        |

**G. Dung information**

(i) Is dung used for fuel ? Yes/No  
 (ii) If yes, total number of dungcakes made per day \_\_\_\_\_  
 (iv) Average weight of dry dungcake (kg) \_\_\_\_\_

**H. Non-energy regular uses of biomass**

| Biomass       | Construction | Agricultural implements | Furniture | Plastering (for dung) | Any export outside the village | Any other |
|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Firewood      |              |                         |           |                       |                                |           |
| Dung          |              |                         |           |                       |                                |           |
| Agri residues |              |                         |           |                       |                                |           |

**I. Family income generated from various sources**

Primary \_\_\_\_\_ Secondary \_\_\_\_\_ Any other \_\_\_\_\_

Total expenditure (Rs/month) \_\_\_\_\_ Total income (Rs/month) \_\_\_\_\_

**J. Scarcity indicators**

1 Do you perceive fuel wood scarcity ? Yes/No

2a. Does the present firewood consumption vary from the past ? Yes/No

2b If so, has it increased/decreased ? Increased/decreased

3 Has the no of persons collecting gone up ? Yes/No  
By how many ?

4 Has the no of collection trips per week gone up ? Yes/No

5 Whether fuel is purchased/collected for special requirements (festivals, marriages ?)

**K. Agricultural energetics for one cycle of crop production**

*[Please report for the crops you had grown in the last one year in different seasons ]*

| Description  | Rabi | Khariff |
|--|------|---------|
| <u>Crop particulars</u>                              |      |         |
| 1 Crops grown (types)                                |      |         |
| 2 Productivity (kg/acre)                             |      |         |
| 3 Total no of days _____<br>animal used (own/rented) |      |         |
| 4 Total number of mandays<br>Self                    |      |         |
| Labour   |      |         |
| 5 No of hours motor used<br>H P of motor             |      |         |
| Own/rented   |      |         |
| Amount spent   |      |         |

Diesel/electric pumpset

1. H P. of the pumpset
2. Average time spent/day (hrs/day)
3. Total number of days used (days)
4. Total diesel/electric consumption (Rs/season)

**L. Grazing practices**

1. Does a family member take the cattle out ? Yes/No  
2. If no

**M. Fuel preference**

(a) What fuel would you like to use for cooking

Cooking

Lighting

Irrigation

(b) Is natural gas available in the vicinity ?

Would you like to use it for

Cooking

Lighting

Irrigation

## Bibliography

---

Bahuguna, V K 1993, "Future prospects of Forestry in Tripura," Forest Department of Tripura

Bhattacharjee, P 1992, Brief Records of Forestry Research conducted during 1969 to 1989 in Tripura, Technical Newsletter No 1, Forest Research Division, Government of Tripura

Department of Tribal Development 1992-93, Annual Tribal Plan, Government of Tripura

Department of Welfare for Scheduled Castes, Government of Tripura, 1987, Facilities for Scheduled Castes in Tripura

Department of Planning, Gazette of Tripura, Government of Tripura.

Department of Science, Technology and Environment 1992, State of Environment in Tripura, Government of Tripura.

Department of Economics and Statistics 1992, Statistical Handbook, Government of Tripura

Department of Groundwater Board 1992, Groundwater potentials of North Tripura District, Government of Tripura

Director of Land Records and Settlements, and Agricultural Census Commissioner 1985-86 State Report on Agricultural Census, Government of Tripura

Directorate of Welfare for Scheduled Tribes 1987, Survey Report on the Jhumias of Tripura, Government of Tripura

Directorate of statistics 1993, Monthly Bulletin of average rural retail prices of selected items in different blocks of Tripura, Government of Tripura

Directorate of Statistics 1988, Statistical Abstract of Tripura, Government of Tripura

District Statistical Office 1987-88, 1988-89, 1989-90, Socio-economic Review, Government of Tripura.

District Statistical Office 1987-88, District at a Glance, Government of Tripura.

Divisional Forest Office, North Tripura district 1986, Working Plan for Kanchanpur Forest Division, Government of Tripura

Divisional Forest Office, North Tripura district 1986, Working Plan for Kailashahar Forest Division, Government of Tripura

Divisional Forest Office, North Tripura district 1987-88, Working Plan for Ambassa Forest Division, Government of Tripura

Forest Survey of India (FSI) 1991, The State of Forest Report, Ministry of Environment and Forests

Forest Department 1991-92, Forest Research Division, Annual Administrative Report, Government of Tripura

Irrigation and Flood Control Department, 1980, Report on Manu Irrigation Project, Government of Tripura

Irrigation, Flood Control & Public Health Engineering Wing (PWD) 1993, Statistics of Minor irrigation works, Government of Tripura

Myers N 1980, Conservation of Tropical Moist Forest, Report Prepared for the Committee on Research Priorities on Tropical Biology of the National Research Council, Washington D C , National Academy of Sciences

Ministry of Non-conventional Energy sources 1993, "Urja Bharati" A special issue on rural energy, Government of India

National Remote Sensing Agency 1991, Report on landuse/landcover in Tripura district

Planning and Coordination Department 1993-94, Draft Annual Plan Volume I-IV Government of Tripura.

Planning Commission 1984, Report of The Working Group on District Planning, Government of India.

Ramana, P V and Kukrety N 1993, " Natural Resources and Energy Consumption in North-East", Renewable Energy Utilisation in The North Eastern Region, TERI

Ramana, P V and Bhatty K 1993 " Role of Renewable Sources of Energy in North-East", Renewable Energy Sources of Energy in North Eastern Region, TERI.

Sinha, A K, Chakraborty, A and Yadav, J P, 1994, Technical Newsletter, Biomass production in Acacia Auriculifarm's plantation in Tripura, Forest Research Division, Government of Tripura

Sinha, A K and Chakraborty, A 1990-91, Research Report, Forest Research Division, Government of Tripura.

Sukhatme, P V and Sukhatme, B V 1974, Sampling Theory of Surveys with Applications, Asia Publishing House, Bombay.

Tata Energy Research Institute 1994, Renewable energy technology systems in the North-Eastern region of India, Report submitted to the North-Eastern Council, Shillong.

Tata Energy Research Institute 1994, Construction of biogas plants A manual, submitted to the Ministry of Non-conventional Energy Sources (MNES), New Delhi.

Tata Energy Research Institute 1992, Developing methodologies for district rural energy planning, submitted to the Ministry of Non-conventional Energy Sources (MNES), New Delhi

Tata Energy Research Institute, 1994. Socio-economic impact assessment study of *Urjagram* projects, submitted to the Ministry of Non-conventional Energy Sources (MNES), New Delhi.

United Bank of India, Lead Bank of North Tripura district 1990-91, Annual Credit Plan

United Bank of India, Lead Bank of North Tripura district 1991-92, Annual Credit Plan.

**Table 5.1** Annual Plan 1992-93 (Rs in crores)

| S No | Sector                                      | Proposed by the state    | Recommended by the working group | Approved outlay          |
|------|---|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1    | Agriculture and allied services             | 55.42<br>(15.37)         | 51.06<br>(17.06)                 | 68.85<br>(24.41)         |
| 2    | Rural development                           | 21.99<br>(6.09)          | 61.62<br>(5.55)                  | 16.36<br>(5.80)          |
| 3    | Special area programme                      | 51.85<br>(14.38)         | 21.57<br>(7.20)                  | 19.50<br>(6.93)          |
| 4    | Irrigation and flood control                | 25.05<br>(6.94)          | 24.61<br>(8.22)                  | 20.25<br>(7.18)          |
| 5.   | <b>Energy</b>                               | <b>37.18<br/>(10.31)</b> | <b>37.60<br/>(12.56)</b>         | <b>35.00<br/>(12.41)</b> |
| 6    | Industry and minerals                       | 22.11<br>(6.13)          | 17.00<br>(5.71)                  | 17.00<br>(6.02)          |
| 7    | Transport                                   | 33.34<br>(9.24)          | 33.23<br>(11.10)                 | 22.25<br>(7.89)          |
| 8    | Communication                               | 0.36<br>(0.09)           | 0.30<br>(0.01)                   | 0.30<br>(0.10)           |
| 9    | Science, Technology and Environment         | 1.36<br>(0.37)           | 0.86<br>(0.02)                   | 0.86<br>(0.30)           |
| 10   | General economic services                   | 2.50<br>(0.69)           | 1.82<br>(0.60)                   | 1.82<br>(0.64)           |
| 11   | Social services                             | 106.41<br>(29.51)        | 91.61<br>(30.60)                 | 77.74<br>(27.26)         |
| 12   | General services                            | 2.94<br>(0.81)           | 2.94<br>(0.98)                   | 2.00<br>(0.70)           |
|      | <b>Total</b>                                | <b>360.51</b>            | <b>299.32</b>                    | <b>282.00</b>            |
|      | Note Figures in parentheses are percentages |                          |                                  |                          |

Source Annual plan, 1992-93, Directorate of planning, Govt of Tripura

As can be seen, about Rs 35 crores has been allocated for the energy sector intended mainly for solar PV programme, biogas programme smokeless *chulha* and energy plantations. In terms of physical target and total achievement in the energy sector, it can be seen from table 5.2 that major emphasis is on afforestation, plantation in the catchment area where trees are uprooted due to floods.

Table 5.2 Physical target and achievement of government plan

| Sector                                 | Unit           | Total achievement |         | 1991-92<br>(anticipated) | Target<br>1992-93 | Target 1992-93 |             | Target<br>for<br>North<br>Tripura<br>district |
|--|----------------|-------------------|---------|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|---|
|  |                | Upto<br>1989-90   | 1990-91 |                          |                   | TSP<br>area    | SCP<br>area |   |
| <i>Forestry</i>                        |                |                   |         |                          |                   |                |             |   |
| 1 Plantation of quick growing species  | ha             | 1943              | 1150    | 987                      | 1000              | 600            | 75          | 400   |
| 2 Economic and commercial users        | ha             | 11602             | 2 520   | 2 200                    | 2 500             | 1,700          | 175         | 840   |
| 3 Social forestry                      | ha             | 21936             | 7 510   | 3 891                    | 3 500             | 2,550          | 250         | 11875   |
| <i>Afforestation</i>                   |                |                   |         |                          |                   |                |             |   |
| 1 Tree planted                         | No             | 1260              | 280     | 240                      | 260               | 182            | 20          | 116   |
| <i>Production of selected products</i> |                |                   |         |                          |                   |                |             |   |
| 1 Timber                               | '000 cu m      | 206 547           |         |                          |                   |                |             |   |
| 2 Firewood                             | '000 cu m      | 486 963           |         |                          |                   |                |             |   |
| 3 Bamboo                               | '000 cu m      | 211,126           |         |                          |                   |                |             |   |
| <i>Soil Conservation</i>               |                |                   |         |                          |                   |                |             |   |
| 1 Plantation on catchment areas        | 000 ha         | 5312              | 1335    | 1280                     | 1000              | 720            | 20          | 550   |
| <i>IREP</i>                            |                |                   |         |                          |                   |                |             |   |
| 1 NREP                                 | Mandays (lakh) | 42 779            |         |                          |                   |                |             |   |
| 2 RLEGP                                | Mandays (lakh) | 35 435            |         |                          |                   |                |             |   |
| 3 SREP                                 | Mandays (lakh) | 132 228           | 33 30   | 24 310                   | 26 25             | 9 18           | 3 93        | 8 53  |
| 4 JRY                                  | Mandays (lakh) | 9 537             | 19 079  | 8 921                    | 5 117             | 1 79           | 0 77        | 1 790   |
| <i>Bio-Energy Programme</i>            |                |                   |         |                          |                   |                |             |   |
| 1 Biogas plants                        | No             | 91                | 45      | 60                       | 12                | 30             | 6           |   |
| 2 Gasifier                             | No             | 1                 |         | 2                        | 2                 | 2              |             |   |

| Sector                                | Unit     | Total achievement |         | 1991-92<br>(anticipated) | Target<br>1992-93 | Target<br>1992-93 |             | Target<br>for<br>North<br>Tripura<br>district |
|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------------|---------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|---|
|                                       |          | Upto<br>1989-90   | 1990-91 |                          |                   | TSP<br>area       | SCP<br>area |   |
| <i>Solar PV programmes</i>            |          |                   |         |                          |                   |                   |             |   |
| 1 Solar pumps                         | No       | 80                | 12      | 16                       | 20                | 4                 | 10          | 4   |
| 2 (a) Solar PV system                 | Villages | 46                | 18      | 10                       | 10                | 8                 | 2           | 6   |
| (b) Solar lanterns                    | Villages | --                | --      | --                       | 2                 | 2                 | --          | --  |
| 3 Solar TV                            | No       | 40                | 18      | 25                       | 25                | 20                | 4           | 10  |
| 4 Solar clock                         | No       | 12                | 1       | --                       | 10                | 8                 | --          | 4   |
| 5 Solar power plants                  | No       | 3                 | 1       | --                       | --                | --                | --          | --  |
| <i>Solar thermal programme</i>        |          |                   |         |                          |                   |                   |             |   |
| 1 Solar hot water system              | Litres   | 5                 | --      | 1000                     | 4000              | --                | --          | --  |
| 2 Solar distillation plants           | No       | 20                | --      | --                       | 3                 | --                | --          | --  |
| 3 Solar drier                         | No       | 4                 | --      | --                       | 2                 | --                | --          | --  |
| 4 Solar cooker                        | No       | --                | --      | --                       | 10                | --                | --          | 6   |
| <i>Wind energy programme</i>          |          |                   |         |                          |                   |                   |             |   |
| 1 Wind generator                      | No       | 3                 | --      | 1                        | --                | --                | 1           | --  |
| 2 Collection of data for wind mapping | centers  | 2                 | 10      | 10                       | --                | --                | 4           | 3   |
| 3 Wind pumping system                 | No       | 4                 | --      | --                       | --                | --                | --          | --  |
| <i>Low lift hand pump</i>             |          |                   |         |                          |                   |                   |             |   |
| No                                    | 20       | --                | 10      | --                       | --                | --                | 5           | 2   |
| <i>Smokeless chulha</i>               |          |                   |         |                          |                   |                   |             |   |
| No                                    | 4505     | 1610              | 2500    | 1000                     | 1000              | 1000              | 1000        | 1000  |
| <i>Rural energy centre</i>            |          |                   |         |                          |                   |                   |             |   |
| Village                               | 4        | --                | 1       | 1                        | --                | --                | 1           | --  |
| <i>Energy forestry</i>                |          |                   |         |                          |                   |                   |             |   |
| Ha                                    | 120      | 120               | 470     | 70                       | 67                | --                | --          | --  |
| <i>Micro hydel projects</i>           |          |                   |         |                          |                   |                   |             |   |
| No                                    | --       | --                | 1       | --                       | --                | --                | --          | --  |

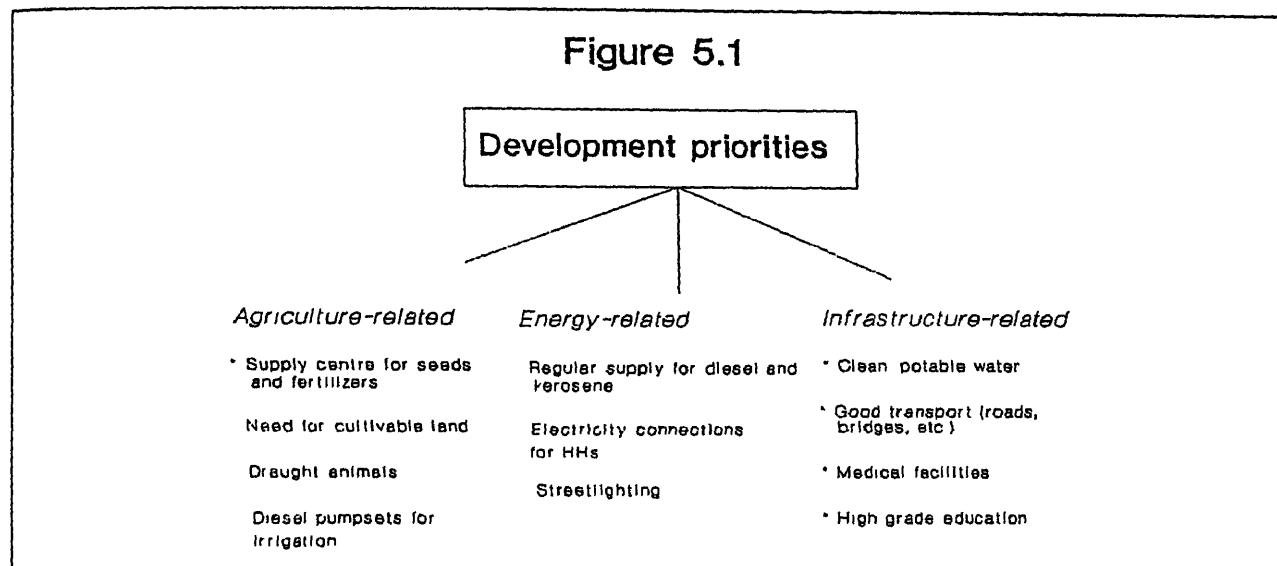
Source Annual Plan, 1992-93, Directorate of planning, Govt of Tripura

### People's perceptions

The development priorities as perceived and articulated by the people have varied across the district, depending on the particular needs of a class and the part of the district they inhabit. For landless and the marginal farmers with meagre sources of livelihood for a major part of the year, finding regular employment had been the first priority all over the district. Irrigation and drinking water was also one of the top priorities mentioned by

the people from all parts of the district. The general list of priorities as perceived by the people has been illustrated in figure 5.1

**Figure 5.1** People's perceptions on development priorities



Though most of the needs enumerated in the above matrix are common to most parts of the district, there is a clear pattern that correlates the articulation of a specific need to specific region or groups of people. For instance, the major demand for regular supply of seeds, fertilizers, and diesel pumpsets came from areas in Kanchanpur and Chhamanu blocks which are major cultivation areas, while demand for more cultivable land was voiced in the tribal blocks of Chamannu and Kanchanpur where *jhum* cultivation has become unsustainable. Similarly, potable water is a major concern in these two blocks where water has high mineral content. That good transportation system has a strong correlation to the development process is evident from the difference between villages which were inaccessible, and those which enjoyed good access by having bridges across the streams, etc.





Women collecting water at a source in Jumpai Hills



Drinking water problem in Jumpai hills





Kutcha well, mostly commonly found in the households







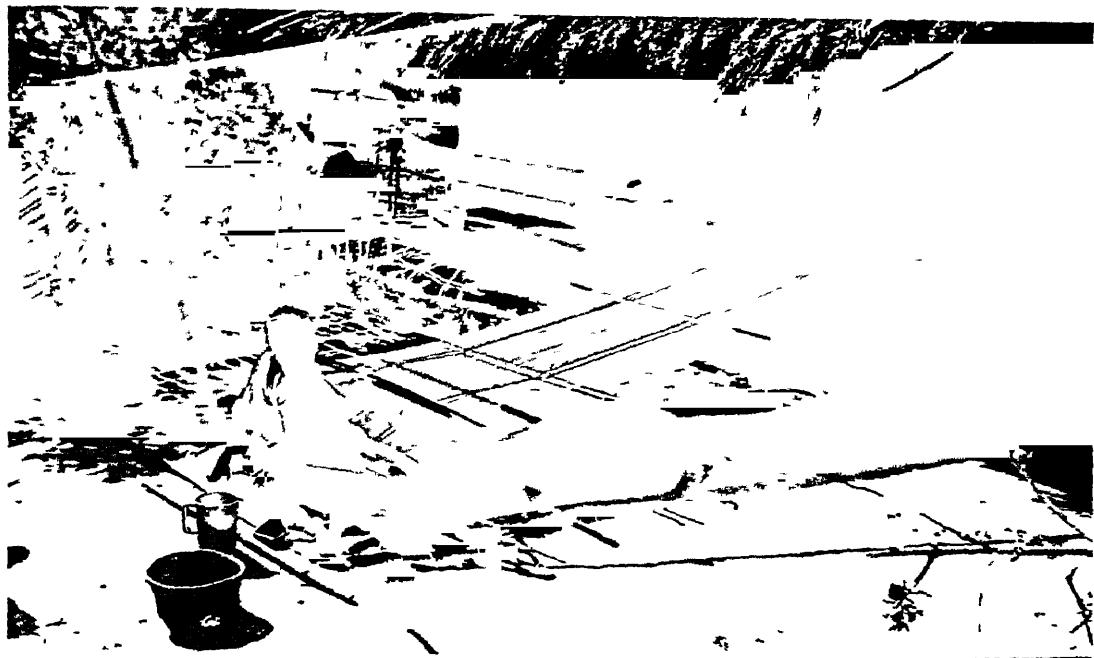
"Lunga land" locked from all sides by "Tilla land"  
(small hillocks)



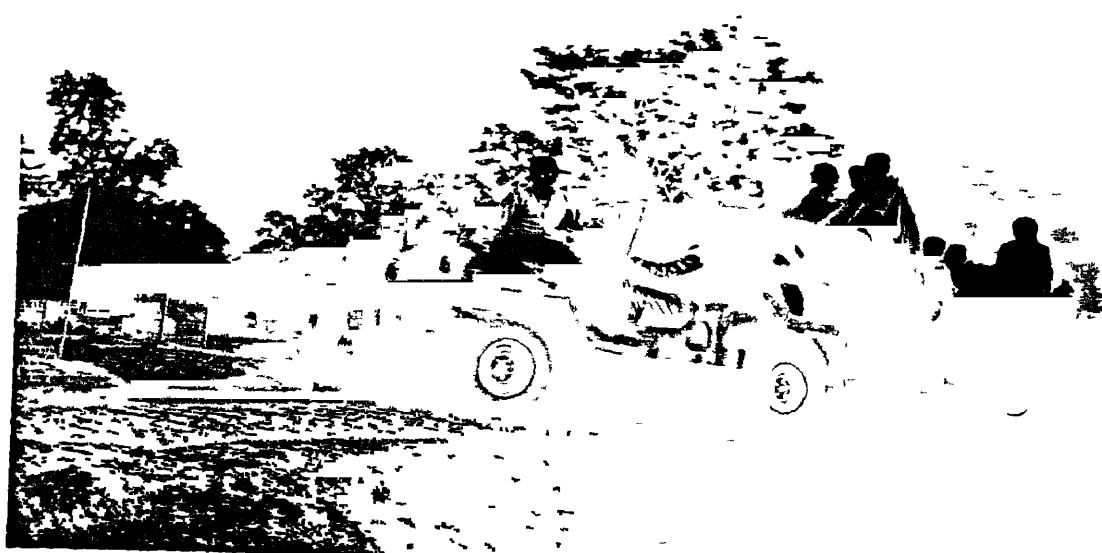


Electric powered irrigation pumpset -- Block Salema





Local handicrafts by tribal families -- Block Chhamanu



Only means of local transport -- Block kanchanpur



In order to illustrate further the location-specificity of arrangements, a case study of needs in Jampai hills as perceived by the local people, has been presented below

Jampai hills in the North Tripura district are part of the Mizo Hill Range largely inhabited by the *Lushai* tribe who grow primarily orange orchards and tea plantations. Unlike in the remaining part of the district, people are fairly literate here and they are even aware of renewable energy technologies. More than 70% of the households have roof run-off tanks, improved *chulhas* and solar photovoltaic lighting systems.

However, the supply of kerosene and LPG is grossly inadequate and people have to trudge long distances to acquire the fuels, some times as much as 35-40 km.

Another major problem in the area is the drinking water as water sources dry up in winter and summer months (November to June). During this period almost 12 hours a day is spent by women in collecting water. The roof run-off tanks constructed under the Technology Mission of the government did not solve the problem as the stored water did not last for more than a month whereas the scarcity existed for 5 to 7 months.

Thus supply of drinking water is the topmost priority articulated by the people who demand grid electricity to pump water. But they were also prepared to go in for solar photovoltaics to solve their problem. Likewise, they were willing to adopt improved *chulhas* but would like the supply of kerosene and LPG augmented. It is clear that if energy programmes are to succeed here, they need to be linked with the problem of water scarcity.

Significantly, energy requirements have not found a prominent place on the hierarchy of priorities anywhere in the district in the people's perceptions. The major concern in this regard was strengthening of the public distribution system for fossil fuels, and providing electricity connections to the households, notwithstanding the fact that an overwhelming proportion of the energy requirements are met from fuelwood. This again reflects a better availability and accessibility of biomass resource which is not severely stressed at present in the district. A major implication of this situation is that whatever interventions are designed as part of the energy plan will, if they are to have a reasonable chance of success, have to be linked up with the general development priorities and income generation activities, instead of promoting these interventions as exclusively 'energy-saving' or 'environmentally sustainable' programmes. For instance, fuelwood head-loading has become a subsistence activity for many poor tribal families but at the same time detrimental to the environment, so the proposed interventions should be able to limit this activity in order to safeguard the environment by providing viable alternatives to commercialisation of fuelwood.





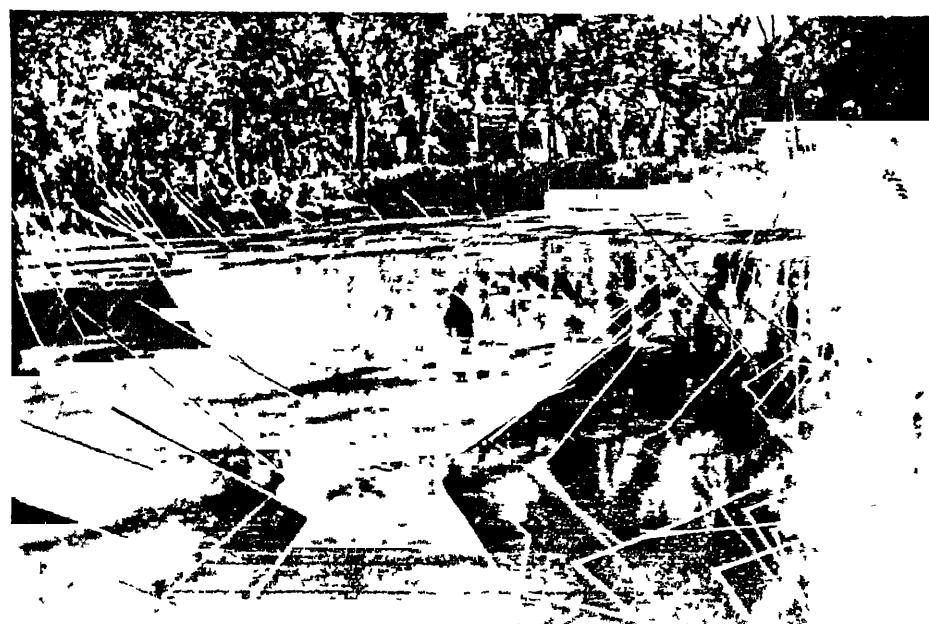
Roof runoff tank at Jumpai Hills constructed by Technology Mission







Bamboo for commercial purposes transported by river



Fish pond in Block Panisagar